

Get With The Guidelines® - Resuscitation PMT® Coding Instructions

Last Updated **January 2024**

[Print Coding Instructions](#)

Table of Contents

[Admission & Discharge](#)

- [1.1 Admit](#)
- [1.2 Newborns/Neonates](#)
- [1.3 Induced Hypothermia](#)
- [1.4 Discharge](#)

[CPA Event](#)

- [CPA Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria](#)
- [2.1 Pre-Event](#)
- [2.2 Pre-Existing Conditions](#)
- [2.3 Interventions Already in Place](#)
- [3.1 Event](#)
- [4.1 Intl Condition/Defib/Vent](#)
- [4.2 AED and VF/Pulseless VT](#)
- [4.3 Ventilation](#)
- [5.1 Other Interventions](#)
- [5.2 Other Drug Interventions](#)
- [5.3 Non-Drug Interventions](#)
- [6.1 Event Outcome](#)
- [6.2 Post-ROC Care](#)
- [7.1 CPR Quality](#)
- [7.2 Resuscitation-Related Events and Issues](#)
- [7.3 Maternal In-Hospital Cardiac Arrest](#)
- [7.4 ECMO / ECPR](#)

[ARC Event](#)

- [ARC Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria](#)
- [2.1 Pre-Event](#)
- [2.2 Pre-Existing Conditions](#)
- [2.3 Interventions Already in Place](#)
- [3.1 Event](#)
- [4.1 Ventilation](#)
- [5.1 Other Interventions](#)
- [6.1 Event Outcome](#)
- [7.1 Resuscitation-Related Events and Issues](#)

[MET Event](#)

- [MET Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria](#)
- [2.1 Pre-Event](#)
- [2.2 Pre-Existing Conditions](#)
- [3.1 Event](#)
- [3.2 MET Activation Triggers](#)
- [4.1 Drug Interventions](#)
- [4.2 Non-Drug Interventions](#)
- [5.1 MET Outcome](#)
- [6.1 Review of MET Response](#)
- [7.1 Comments](#)

[PCAC](#)

- [General Information](#)
- [2.1 Pre-Existing Conditions](#)

- [3.1 Cardiac Arrest Event](#)
- [4.1 Arrival Information](#)
- [4.2 Targeted Temperature Management](#)
- [5.1 Measurements & Medications](#)
- [5.2 Clinical Study Data](#)
- [6.1 Outcome Data](#)
- [Table 1: Sedatives](#)
- [Table 2: Paralytics](#)
- [Table 3: Inotropes/Vasopressors](#)
- [Table 4: Vasodilators](#)
- [Table 5: Anticonvulsants](#)
- [Historic](#)

[Optional Fields](#)

[Scoring Definitions](#)

[IHCA Site Characteristics](#)

Highlighted Text = Updated since last version of document

Note about sampling:

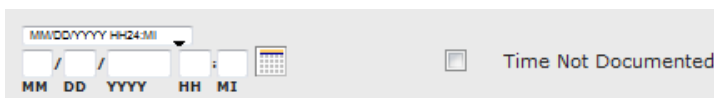
Sampling is not permitted as part of the data entry process. Sites may choose whether or not to enter CPA events, ARC events, MET events or a combination of the three, however, within each module, 100% data capture is required.

Note about optional data elements:

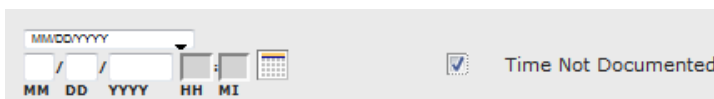
Optional data points appear in the Get With The Guidelines-Resuscitation Patient Management Tool (PMT) as dark grey shaded areas. These areas of the PMT contain data abstraction elements that may be left blank, yet the record may be closed and identified as complete without an error message. If these data elements contain information that your facility is not interested in evaluating, you may elect to not complete them in order to decrease your data abstraction burden. It is important that you remain consistent in your decision over time so as to assure the highest degree of data accuracy. It is recommended that the decision, whether or not to abstract optional data points, should be made after some thought and consensus by facility quality improvement staff and should remain in effect for no less than 3 months at a time.

Date/Time Precisions: Date and Time fields have an additional "Precision" drop-down right above the MM/DD/YYYY HH:MI blanks. The Precision is used to indicate how much of the Date and Time data is known and can be abstracted.

- The default level is "MM/DD/YYYY HH:MI". This is used if the entire Date and Time information is available. Time should be entered in 24hr/Military format.



- If the time is not documented, first select the check box to the right of the date/time field called "Time Not Documented". The date/time field will then select a Precision of "MM/DD/YYYY" for you (only if you check off "Time Not Documented" first).



Admission & Discharge

Select MET only check box if entering a patient who **only** had one or more MET events. If the MET event resulted in an ARC / CPA event or if an ARC or CPA event occurred at another time during the admission, the MET check box should be unchecked and the remaining Admission and Discharge information should be entered.

1.1 Admit

System Entry Date/Time

Enter the date and time the patient entered the system, based on subject type (below). If the time is not available, select “*Time Not Documented.*”

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

Notes for Abstraction:

- *Hospital Inpatient* – Date/time the patient was admitted to the hospital, including direct admissions and admissions through the ED (used when first event occurs as hospital inpatient).
- *Emergency Department*- Date/time the patient was admitted/registered into the Emergency Department
- *Ambulatory/Outpatient* – Date/time the patient registered in the Ambulatory/Outpatient area.
- *Rehab Facility Inpatient** (separate admission) – Date/time of the event.
- *Skilled Nursing Facility Inpatient** (separate admission) – Date/time of the event.
- *Mental Health Facility Inpatient** (separate admission) – Date/time of the event.
- *Visitor or Employee* (includes healthcare personnel and other non-patients) – Date/time of the event.
- *Newborn* (patients born during this admission) – Date/time of birth.
- *Out of Hospital Cardiac Arrest (PCAC)*– Date/time the need for chest compression and/or defibrillation was first recognized.
- *Transfer Patients* (includes patients that are transferred to your facility from another acute care hospital for continued management of a cardiac arrest event) – Date/time the need for chest compression and/or defibrillation was first recognized for the cardiac arrest event for which they were transferred to your facility.

**Note: Some hospitals have Rehab, Skilled Nursing and/or Mental Health areas or adjacent facilities to which patients are admitted (separate from hospital admission) where the code team responds.*

Date of Birth

Enter the patient’s date of birth. If unknown, select “*Unknown/Not Documented.*”

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*

Date/Time of Birth

Enter the patient’s date and time of birth. If DOB unknown or not documented, select “*DOB Unknown/Not Documented*”, if time is unknown select “*Time Not Documented.*” Note: In the online form, time is only available for response if the patient is “born this admission (or transferred from birth hospital).”

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

Age at System Entry

Enter the age of the patient at the time of system entry and indicate “*minute(s)*”, “*hours(s)*”, “*day(s)*”, “*week(s)*”, “*month(s)*”, or “*year(s)*”. If “*Date of Birth*” and “*System Entry Date*” have been provided, the age will be automatically derived.

Estimated

Select if age is estimated by hospital staff. If age is not documented and CANNOT be estimated, select “*Age Unknown/Not Documented.*”

Born this admission or transferred from birth hospital?

Was patient born during this admission or transferred from the hospital where birth occurred.

Note: This question is asked when patient is ≤ 1 year of age at system entry.

- *Yes*
- *No*

Patient Gender Identity

The gender identity, self-identified by the patient. This may or may not match sex assigned at birth.

- *Male*
- *Female*
- *Female-to-Male (FTM)/Transgender Male/Trans Man*
- *Male-to-Female (MTF)/Transgender Female/Trans Woman*
- *Genderqueer, neither exclusively male nor female*
- *Additional gender category or other: _____*
- *Did not disclose*

Notes for Abstraction:

- Select "Female-to-Male (FTM)/Transgender Male/Trans Man" if the patient was assigned the female sex at birth but currently identifies on the male spectrum. (Also known as a transgender man).
- Select "Male-to-Female (MTF)/Transgender Female/Trans Woman" if the patient was assigned the male sex at birth but identifies on the female spectrum. (Also known as a transgender woman).
- Select "Genderqueer, neither exclusively male nor female" if the patient's sex identity and/or gender expression falls outside the binary categories of male or female. Patient may define their sex as falling somewhere in between male and female, or they may define it as wholly different from these terms.
- Select "Additional gender category or other. _____" if the patient self-identifies with any other gender that is not listed above, then specify in the blank section provided.

Suggested Data Sources:

- Admission Notes
- Referral notes

Patient-Identified Sexual Orientation

The self-reported sexual orientation of the patient. Also defined as the gender(s) to which a person is physically attracted.

- *Straight or heterosexual*
- *Lesbian or gay*
- *Queer, pansexual, and/or questioning*
- *Something else; please specify: _____*
- *Don't know*
- *Declined to answer*

Notes for Abstraction:

- **Straight or heterosexual** - Select this option if the patient reports an orientation of sexual attraction to members of the opposite sex.
- **Lesbian or gay** - Select this option if the patient reports an orientation of sexual attraction to members of the same sex.
- **Queer, pansexual, and/or questioning** - Select this option if the patient reports any of the given options:
 - **Pansexual** - Refers to a person who is sexually and/or romantically attracted to persons of any gender identity and/or biological sex. Pansexual people may also refer to themselves as gender-blind.
 - **Queer** - Refers to a person whose attractions and/or romantic relationships are not heterosexual or whose gender identities are not the same as those assigned at birth.
 - **Questioning** - This describes someone who is questioning their sexual orientation or gender identity.

Suggested Data Sources:

- Admission Notes
- Referral notes

Race

Select the patient's self-assessed race/ethnicity, or if not available, the physician or institution's assessment. Assumptions should not be made based on physical characteristics. This data allows for analysis of race-related patterns of care. If patient is multi-racial, select each race they designate. Select all that apply from the list provided. Select all that apply from the list provided. If the patient is Asian or Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander, select the specific sub-category (or sub-categories) of race if known. Selection of a race sub-category is optional.

Options include:

- *American Indian/Alaska Native* - A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North and South American (including Central America) and who maintains tribal affiliation or community attachment (e.g., any recognized tribal entity in North and South America (including Central America), Native American).

- *Asian* - A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, southeast Asia, or the Indian subcontinent, including for example, India, China, Philippines, Japan, Korea, Vietnam, or Other including, but not limited to Cambodia, Malaysia, Hmong, and Thailand. If Asian, select the specific sub-category (or sub-categories). Select all that apply from the list provided.
 - Asian Indian
 - Chinese
 - Filipino
 - Japanese
 - Korean
 - Vietnamese
 - Other Asian: The patient identified as some other Asian sub-category not provided in the options above or did not identify a sub-category.
- *Black or African American* - A person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa. Terms such as “Haitian” or “Negro” can be used in addition to “Black or African American”.
- *Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander* - A person having origins in any of the other original peoples of Hawaii, Guam or Mariana Islands, Samoa, or other Pacific Islands. If Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander, select the specific sub-category (or sub-categories). Select all that apply from the list provided.
 - Native Hawaiian
 - Guamanian or Chamorro
 - Samoan
 - Other Pacific Islander: The patient identified as some other Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander subcategory not provided in the options above or did not identify a subcategory.
- *White* – Patients race is White or a person having origins in in any of the original peoples of Europe, Middle East or North Africa (e.g., Caucasian, Iranian, White)
- *UTD* (Unable to determine) – Unable to determine the patient’s race or not stated (e.g., not documented, conflicting documentation or patient unwilling to provide).

Notes for Abstraction:

- The data element, Hispanic Ethnicity, is required in addition to this data element.
- Although the terms "Hispanic" and "Latino" are actually descriptions of the patient’s ethnicity, it is not uncommon to find them referenced as race. If the patient’s race is documented only as Hispanic/Latino, select "White". If the race is documented as mixed Hispanic/Latino with another race, use whatever race is given (e.g., Black-Hispanic - select "Black"). Other terms for Hispanic/Latino include Chicano, Cuban, H(for Hispanic), Latin American, Latina, Mexican, Mexican-American, Puerto Rican, South or Central American, and Spanish.
- If the Asian or Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander patient does not identify a subcategory, leave the sub-category blank.

Hispanic Ethnicity

Documentation that the patient is of Hispanic ethnicity or Latino. In addition to the Yes and No/UTD response options, there is the ability to select specific sub-choices of Mexican/Mexican American/Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or Another Hispanic/Latino/Spanish Origin.

- *Yes*: Patient is of Hispanic ethnicity or Latino.
- *No/UTD*: Patient is not of Hispanic ethnicity or Latino or unable to determine from medical record documentation.

The data element, *Race*, is required in addition to this *Hispanic Ethnicity* data element.

Suggested Data Sources:

- Emergency department record
- Face sheet
- History and physical
- Nursing admission assessment
- Progress notes

Inclusion Guidelines for Abstraction: A person of Cuban, Mexican, Puerto Rican, South or Central American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race is to be considered of Hispanic or Latino ethnicity. The term "Spanish origin" can be used in addition to "Hispanic or Latino."

Examples:

- Black-Hispanic
- Chicano

- H
- Hispanic
- Latin American
- Latino/Latina
- Mexican-American
- Spanish
- White-Hispanic

Exclusion Guidelines for Abstraction:

None

OPTIONAL: If yes,

If the patient is of Hispanic ethnicity or Latino, select the specific sub-category (or sub-categories) identified by the patient.

- *Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano/a*
- *Puerto Rican*
- *Cuban*
- *Another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish Origin:* The patient identified as some other Hispanic, Latino or Spanish origin not provided in the options above.

Notes for Abstraction: If the patient did not identify a subcategory, leave this field blank

Canada Coding Instructions

DEMOGRAPHICS

Sex

- [Sex](#)
- [Gender](#)
- [Date of Birth](#)
- [Patient Postal Code](#)
- [Province or Territory](#)

Sex

Definition: The patient's biological and physiological status on arrival at the site.

Variable Name: sex

Format: Single Select

Allowable Values:

- Male
- Female
- Unknown

Notes for Abstraction:

- Collect the documented patient's sex at admission or the first documentation after arrival.
- Consider the sex to be unable to be determined and select "Unknown" if:
 - The patient refuses to provide their sex.
 - Documentation is contradictory.
 - Documentation indicates the patient is a Transsexual.
 - Documentation indicates the patient is a Hermaphrodite.
 - Documentation indicates the patient is Non-binary

Suggested Data Sources:

- Registration Form
- Admission Notes
- Referral Notes

Gender

Definition: The gender identity, self-identified by the patient. This may or may not match sex assigned at birth.

Variable Name: patgenid

Format: Single Select

Allowable Values:

- Male
- Female
- Gender diverse

Notes for Abstraction:

- Select "**Gender diverse**" if the patient's sex identity and/or gender expression falls outside the binary categories of male or female. Patient may define their sex as falling somewhere in between male and female, or they may define it as wholly different from these terms.

Suggested Data Sources:

- Admission Data
- Care Plans
- Transfer Notes
- History and Physical
- Emergency Department Records

Date of Birth

Definition: The month, day, and year the patient was born.

Variable Name: dob

Format: Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

Allowable Values:

- MM = Month (01-12)
- DD = Day (01-31)
- YYYY = Year (1880 - Current Year)

Notes for Abstraction:

- Since this data element is critical in determining the population for all measures, the abstractor should NOT assume that the claim information for the birthdate is correct. If the abstractor determines through chart review that the date is incorrect, she/he should correct and override the downloaded value. If the abstractor is unable to determine the correct birthdate through chart review, she/he should default to the date of birth on the claim information.

Suggested Data Sources:

- Registration Form
- Admission Notes
- Referral Notes

Patient Postal Code

Definition: The zip/postal code of the patient's residence. For United States Zip Codes, the hyphen is implied.

Variable Name: capostalcode

Format: Text

Allowable Values:

- Numerical Value
- Alpha-Numeric Combination dependent on patients' residence

Notes for Abstraction:

- If the patient is determined to not have a permanent residence, then the patient is considered homeless and Homeless should be checked.
- If the patient resides in another country, the zip or postal code from that country should be entered as a string of alphanumeric characters (e.g. The zip code for a patient who lives in Bras d'Or, Canada should have their zip code entered as, "B1Y3X9" with no spaces.

Suggested Data Sources:

- Registration Form
- Admission Notes

Province or Territory

Definition: The province or territory that patient resides.

Variable Name: -

Format: Single select

Allowable Values:

- Alberta
- British Columbia
- Manitoba
- New Brunswick
- Newfoundland and Labrador
- Nova Scotia
- Ontario
- Prince Edward Island
- Quebec
- Saskatchewan
- Northwest Territories
- Nunavut
- Yukon

Notes for Abstraction:

- Select one of the provinces or territories where the patient claims to have full-time residency.

Suggested Data Sources:

- Registration Form
- Admission Notes

Race and Ethnicity

- [Race](#)

Race

Definition: The patient's self-assessed race/ethnicity, or if not available, the physician or institution's assessment of the patient's race. Assumptions should not be made based on physical characteristics. This data allows for analysis of race-related patterns of care. If patient is multi-racial, select each race they designate.

Variable Name: race

Format: Multi-Select

Allowable Values:

- Black
- East/Southeast Asian
- Indigenous
 - First Nations
 - Métis
 - Inuk/Inuit
 - Prefer not to answer

- Latino
- Middle Eastern
- South Asian
- White
- Another race category
- Do not know
- Prefer not to answer

Notes for Abstraction:

- If the patient is Indigenous, select the specific sub-category (or sub-categories) of race if known. If a subcategory is not documented, leave the sub-category options blank.

Suggested Data Sources:

- ED Record
- Admission Notes
- Registration form

Birth Weight (patients <30 days old only)

For patients that are less than 30 days old at the time of system entry date, enter the patient's birth weight. Indicate "pounds", "kilograms", or "grams." If the patient's birth weight is not documented, select "Unknown/Not Documented."

Weight same as birth weight

For patients that are less than 30 days old at the time of system entry date, if the weight at admission is the same as the birth weight, check off this box. This will auto-populate the subsequent "Weight" data element.

Weight (required for pediatric and newborn/neonate patients only)

Enter the patient's weight at the time of the first (or index) event and indicate "pounds", "kilograms", or "grams". If the patient's weight is not known, select "Unknown/Not Documented."

This data element is only required for patients less than 18 years of age.

Length (patients <30 days old only)

For patients that are less than 30 days old at the time of system entry date, enter the patient's length. Indicate "inches" or "centimeters." If multiple lengths are documented, enter the first documented length. If length is not documented, select "Unknown/Not Documented."

Head Circumference (patients <30 days old only)

For patients that are less than 30 days old at the time of system entry date, enter the patient's head circumference. Indicate "inches" or "centimeters." If multiple head circumference measurements are documented, enter the first documented head circumference. If head circumference is not documented, select "Unknown/Not Documented."

Admission CPC

Admission PCPC

Using the CPC/PCPC Scale (see [Scoring Definitions](#)), enter the patient's Cerebral Performance Category (Adults – Age > 18) or Pediatric Cerebral Performance Category (Pediatrics – Age < 18). If the CPC/PCPC is not documented AND cannot be calculated from information in medical record, select the "Unknown/Not Documented" option. The intent of this data element is to determine the patient's cognitive function prior to the index event.

Admission scoring is based on the following:

- *Hospital Inpatients* : Time of hospital admission.
- *ED Patients* : Time of ED admission.
- *Ambulatory/Outpatient* : Time of ambulatory registration.
- *Newborns age greater than 24 hr* : Immediately prior to event.
- *Newborns in the delivery room and/or age less than 24 hr* : No score should be entered.
- *Rehab facility, SNF, Mental Health inpatients (separate admission)* : Immediately prior to event.

- *Visitor/Employee* : Immediately prior to event.

Adult Cerebral Performance Categories/CPC Scale

The Adult CPC scale is defined by the following:

- **CPC 1 : Good cerebral performance*** – Conscious, alert, able to work, might have mild neurologic or psychologic deficit.
- **CPC 2 : Moderate cerebral disability*** – conscious, sufficient cerebral function for independent activities of daily life. Able to work in sheltered environment.
- **CPC 3 : Severe cerebral disability** – Conscious, dependent on others for daily support because of impaired brain function. Ranges from ambulatory state to severe dementia or paralysis.
- **CPC 4 : Coma or vegetative state** – Any degree of coma without the presence of all brain death criteria. Unawareness, even if appears awake (vegetative state) without interaction with environment; may have spontaneous eye opening and sleep/awake cycles. Cerebral unresponsiveness.
- **CPC 5 : Brain death** – Apnea, areflexia, EEG silence, etc.

Pediatric/Neonate Cerebral Performance Categories/PCPC Scale

The pediatric/neonate PCPC scale is defined by the following:

- **PCPC 1 : Normal** - Age-appropriate level of functioning; preschool child developmentally appropriate; school-age child attends regular classes.
- **NEONATE : Normal** - No obvious neurological abnormalities.
- **PCPC 2 : Mild cerebral disability** - Able to interact at an age-appropriate level; minor neurological disease that is controlled and does not interfere with daily functioning (e.g., seizure disorder that is well controlled with medication); preschool child may have minor developmental delays, but more than 75% of all daily living developmental milestones are above the 10 th percentile; school-age child attends regular school, but grade is not appropriate for age, or child is failing appropriate grade because of cognitive difficulties.
- **NEONATE : Mild cerebral disability** - Minor neurological abnormality; neurological disease that is controlled and does not interfere with daily functioning (e.g., seizure disorder that is well controlled with medication).
- **PCPC 3 : Moderate cerebral disability** - Below age-appropriate functioning; neurological disease that is not controlled and severely limits activities; most activities of preschool child’s daily living developmental milestones are below the 10th percentile; school-age child can perform activities of daily living, but attends special classes because of cognitive difficulties and/or has a learning deficit.
- **NEONATE : Moderate cerebral disability** - Neurological disease that is not controlled (e.g., breakthrough seizures despite medications which affect responsiveness to environment).
- **PCPC 4 : Severe cerebral disability** - Preschool child’s activities or daily living milestones are below the 10th percentile, and child is excessively dependent on others for provision of activities of daily living; school-age child may be so impaired as to be unable to attend school; school-age child is dependent on others for provision of activities of daily living; abnormal motor movements for both preschool and school-age child may include non-purposeful, decorticate, or decerebrate responses to pain.
- **NEONATE : Severe cerebral disability** - Obvious severe neurological disorder: Abnormal motor movements may include non-purposeful, decorticate or decerebrate response to pain.
- **PCPC 5 : Coma or vegetative state** - Coma; unawareness.
- **NEONATE : Coma or vegetative state** - Coma; unawareness.
- **PCPC 6 : Brain death**
- **NEONATE : Brain death**

Examples:

- 70 year old patient admitted to your facility with pneumonia. The patient’s medical history states that prior to this admission the patient had no known issues; he was living alone at home and was working 40 hours a week at the same job he has held for the past 30 years. Enter a CPC of 1.
- 18 month old patient with hypoplastic left heart admitted to your facility for repair. Patient suffers a post-op cardiac arrest event. Child Life Specialist documented in the medical record that prior to this admission the patient had minor developmental delays as well as a seizure disorder that was controlled with medication. Enter PCPC of 2.
- 45 year old patient admitted to an outside hospital for an elective surgical procedure presents to your hospital for further management. Prior to this admission, the patient had no known deficits. The patient was awake, alert, and oriented without diminished cognitive function at the outside hospital just prior to experiencing respiratory distress requiring intubation. Patient experiences a cardiac arrest event on day 3 of admission to your facility. Enter CPC of 1 as this is indicative of the patient’s cognitive function prior to suffering respiratory distress at the outside facility.

Vaccinations & Testing

- [COVID-19 Vaccination](#)
- [COVID-19 Vaccination Date](#)
- [COVID-19 Vaccine Manufacturer](#)
- [Did the patient receive both doses of vaccine? \(if applicable\)](#)
- [Is there documentaton that this patient was included in a COVID-19 vaccine trial?](#)
- [Influenza Vaccination](#)

COVID-19 Vaccination

Collected For: GWTG

Definition: Documentation whether or not the patient received a COVID-19 vaccination.

Format: Single Select

Allowable Values:

- COVID-19 vaccine was given during this hospitalization.
- COVID-19 vaccine was received prior to admission, not during this hospitalization.
- Documentation of patient's refusal of COVID-19 vaccine
- Allergy/ sensitivity to COVID-19 vaccine or if medically contraindicated
- Vaccine not available
- None of the above/ Not documented/ UTD.

Notes for Abstraction:

- Select the response that best fits the patient's vaccination status.
- If a patient received the vaccine as part of a COVID-19 vaccine trial, then select the appropriate option above (during hospitalization or Prior to hospitalization) and document "Yes" for the question below, "Is there documentation that this patient was included in a COVID-19 vaccine trial?".
- If the patient has tested positive for another infectious disease that disqualifies them from receiving a COVID-19 vaccination, the option "Allergy/sensitivity to COVID-19 vaccine or if medically contraindicated" should be selected.

Suggested Data Sources:

- Admission Data
- Discharge Data

Additional Notes / Guidelines for Abstraction: N/A

COVID-19 Vaccination Date

Collected For: GWTG

Definition: Documentation of the date of the COVID-19 vaccination. This refers to the date when the COVID-19 vaccination was administered.

Variable Name: covidvaccdt

Format: Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

Allowable Values:

- Date: MM/DD/YYYY
 - MM = Month (01-12)
 - DD = Day (01-31)
 - YYYY = Year (2012 - Current Year)
- Unknown

Notes for Abstraction:

- Only report the date the vaccine was given if it was administered during this hospitalization.
- Document the Date of the first dose of vaccine administration

- Select "Unknown" if the date is not documented.

Suggested Data Sources:

- Admission Data

Additional Notes / Guidelines for Abstraction: N/A

COVID-19 Vaccination Manufacturer

Collected For: GWTG

Definition: Documentation of the manufacturer of the COVID-19 vaccine.

Question For: Who was the manufacturer of the COVID-19 vaccine?

Format: Single Select

Allowable Values:

- AstraZeneca
- Johnson & Johnson's / Janssen
- Moderna
- Novavax
- Pfizer
- Other
- Not Documented

Notes for Abstraction:

- N/A

Suggested Data Sources:

- Admission Data

Additional Notes / Guidelines for Abstraction: N/A

Did the patient receive both doses of vaccine? (if applicable)

Collected For: GWTG

Definition: Documentation that the patient received both doses of a two-dose COVID-19 vaccine.

Question For: Did the patient receive both doses of vaccine? (if applicable)

Format: Single Select

Allowable Values:

- Yes
- No
- Not Applicable

Notes for Abstraction:

- Select "No" if the patient has received only one dose of a two-dose COVID-19 vaccine.
- Select "Not applicable" if the COVID-19 vaccine the patient received only requires one dose (e.g., Johnson & Johnson's / Janssen).

Suggested Data Sources:

- Admission Data

Is there documentation that this patient was included in a COVID-19 vaccine trial?

Collected For: GWTG

Definition: Documentation of if the patient was included in a COVID-19 vaccine trial.

Variable Name: covidvaccdoc

Format: Single Select

Allowable Values:

- Yes
- No/ND

Notes for Abstraction:

- N/A

Suggested Data Sources:

- Admission Data
- Hospitalization Data

Influenza Vaccination

Collected For: GWTG

Definition: Documentation whether or not the patient received an influenza vaccination.

Variable Name: fluvacc

Format: Single Select

Allowable Values:

- Influenza vaccine was given during this hospitalization during the current flu season.
- COVID-19 vaccine was received prior to admission during the current flu season, not during this hospitalization.
- Documentation of patient's refusal of influenza vaccine
- Allergy/ sensitivity to influenza vaccine or if medically contraindicated
- Vaccine not available
- None of the above/ Not documented/ UTD.

Notes for Abstraction:

- Select the response that best fits the patient's vaccination status.
- If the patient has tested positive for COVID-19 or another infectious disease that disqualifies them from receiving a flu vaccination, the option "Allergy/sensitivity to COVID-19 vaccine or if medically contraindicated" should be selected.

Suggested Data Sources:

- Admission Data

[Table of Contents](#)

1.2 Newborns/Neonates

Note: The following section is required for patients born during this admission or transferred from delivering hospital.

Did mother receive prenatal care?

- *Yes*: There is documentation in the medical record that the mother received prenatal care.
- *No*: There is documentation in the medical record that the mother did not receive prenatal care.
- *Not Documented*: There is no mention of prenatal care in the medical record.

Maternal conditions (check all that apply):

Enter any documented maternal conditions. Valid entries:

- *None*
- *Alcohol exposure*
- *Chorioamnionitis*
- *Cocaine/crack use*
- *Diabetes*
- *Eclampsia*
- *GHTN (Pregnancy Induced Hypertension/Gestational Hypertension)*
- *Magnesium exposure*
- *Major trauma*
- *Maternal Group B Strep (Positive)*
- *Maternal infection*
- *Methamphetamine/ICE use*
- *Narcotic given to mother within 4 hours of delivery*
- *Narcotics addiction and/or on methadone maintenance*
- *Pre-eclampsia*
- *Prior Cesarean*
- *Urinary Tract Infection (UTI)*
- *Other (specify)*

Fetal monitoring

Indicate if fetal monitoring was present and, if so, which type.

- *External*
- *Internal*
- *Performed, method unknown*
- *Unknown/Not Documented*: There is no documentation of fetal monitoring in the medical record.
- *None*: There is documentation that no fetal monitoring was present.

Delivery mode

Enter the mode of delivery:

- *Vaginal/Spontaneous*
- *Vaginal/Operative (e.g., vacuum, forceps)*
- *VBAC: vaginal birth after caesarean*
- *Cesarean Section (C-section)/Scheduled*
- *Cesarean Section (C-section)/Emergent*
- *Unknown/Not Documented*

Delivery presentation

Enter the presentation at delivery:

- *Cephalic*
- *Breech*
- *Unknown/Not documented*

Best estimate of gestational age (weeks)

Enter the best estimate of gestational age in weeks. If not available, select "*Not Documented.*"

Apgar

Enter the 1 Minute Apgar score. If no 1 minute Apgar score is documented or there is documentation that one was not assigned, select "*Unknown/Not assigned.*"

Enter the 5 Minute Apgar score. If no 5 minute Apgar score is documented or there is documentation that one was not assigned, select "*Unknown/Not assigned.*"

Enter the 10 Minute Apgar score. If no 10 minute Apgar score is documented or there is documentation that one was not assigned, select "*Unknown/Not assigned.*"

Enter the 15 Minute Apgar score. If no 15 minute Apgar score is documented or there is documentation that one was not assigned, select "*Unknown/Not assigned.*"

Enter the 20 Minute Apgar score. If no 20 minute Apgar score is documented or there is documentation that one was not assigned, select "*Unknown/Not assigned.*"

Cord pH

Enter the cord pH. If not documented, select "*Unknown/Not Documented.*"

Also select the location from where the cord pH was drawn. Choose from "*arterial,*" "*venous,*" or "*unknown/not documented.*"

Special circumstances recognized at birth

Enter any special circumstances recognized at birth. Where applicable, for each circumstance selected, answer whether the diagnosis was made prior to birth (prenatal or antenatal) or after birth (postnatal).

- *None*: Select "None" if there is no documentation of special circumstances recognized at birth.
- *Abdominal Wall Defects*, such as:
 - gastroschisis
 - omphalocele
 - ectopia cordis
 - limb-body wall complex
 - cloacal exstrophy
 - urachal cyst
- *Congenital Cystic Adenomatoid Malformation/Congenital Pulmonary Airway Malformation (CCAM/CPAM)*
- *Congenital Diaphragmatic Hernia, (CDH)* such as:
 - Bochdalek hernia
 - Morgagni hernia
 - Diaphragm eventration
 - Central tendon defects of the diaphragm
- *Acyanotic Cardiac Malformation/Abnormality* , such as
 - Aortic Stenosis
 - Coarctation of the Aorta
 - Patent Ductus Arteriosus (PDA)
 - Septal Defects
- *Cyanotic Cardiac Malformation/Abnormality* , such as
 - Tetralogy of Fallot (TET)
 - Total Anomalous Pulmonary Venous Connection (TAPVC or TAPVR)
 - Hypoplastic Left Heart
 - Transposition of the Great Vessels
- *Congenital Malformation/Abnormality (non-cardiac)* , such as
 - Truncus Arteriosus
 - Congenital Diaphragmatic Hernia
 - Tracheal-esophageal fistula
 - Known/suspected chromosomal/genetic abnormality – (e.g., trisomy 21, 13, 18)
- *Cord Prolapse*
- *Decelerations*
- *Fetal Hydrops*
- *Meconium Aspiration*
- *Multiple Gestations*
- *Nuchal Cord*
- *Placenta Abruption*
- *Placenta Previa*
- *Shoulder Dystocia*
- *Other Special Circumstances* (specify)

1.3 Induced Hypothermia

Was induced hypothermia initiated?

- *Yes*: Induced hypothermia (active cooling) was initiated for cardiac arrest
- *No/Not Documented*: Induced hypothermia (active cooling) was not initiated in a patient that had a cardiac arrest event or cannot be determined from medical record documentation.
- *NA (Not Applicable)*: Patient did not suffer a cardiac arrest event

Notes for Abstraction:

- Active cooling is intentional, controlled reduction of a patient's core temperature to a target of 32-34 degrees Celsius and includes the terms therapeutic hypothermia, induced hypothermia, targeted temperature management.
 - If active cooling was started but terminated prior to achieving target temperatures select "Yes".
 - If the "MET-only Admission" check box is checked off, N/A will be auto-populated in the online form for this field.
-

1.4 Discharge

Discharge Status

- *Dead*
- *Alive*
- *Disposition Pending*

Note: Record will close and transmit to the Get With The Guidelines® - Resuscitation registry if disposition is pending. However, final Discharge Disposition is required and should be entered when death or discharge has occurred.

Element: During this admission, was a standardized health related social needs form or assessment completed?

Definition: Indicate if there is any documentation in the medical record that the patient was asked about or reported any potential barriers or circumstances that might make it difficult or impossible to access health care services for follow up after discharge.

Variable Name: socdetassess

Format: Single Select

Allowable Values:

- Yes
- No/ND

Notes for Abstraction:

- This may be completed using a standardized screening tool or the information may be collected through patient discussion.

Supporting Definition: N/A

Element: If yes, identify the areas of unmet social needs (select all that apply):

Definition: Select the barrier(s) that were identified preventing or limiting the patient's ability to receive further health care services.

Variable Name: socdetareas

Format: Multi-Select

Allowable Values:

- None

- Education
- Employment
- Financial Strain
- Food
- Living Situation/Housing
- Mental Health
- Personal Safety
- Substance Use
- Transportation Barriers
- Utilities

Notes for Abstraction:

- Select "None of the areas of unmet social needs listed were identified" if no barriers were identified, or when the medical record documentation does not indicate a barrier.
- If the patient is under 18 years old, apply the responses from a parent or guardian.
- For all tools used to assess social determinants of health, use the following descriptions that closely aligns with your tool's questions/questionnaires:
- **Education:** Any description that fits the [ICD-10 Code Z-55](#), including but not limited to the problems/risk factors such as Illiteracy, schooling unavailable, underachievement in a school, less than a high school diploma, no general equivalence degree (GED), educational maladjustment, and discord with teachers and classmates.
- **Employment:** Any description that fits the [ICD-10 Code Z-56](#) including but not limited to unemployment, threat of job loss, stressful work schedule, discord with boss and workmates, uncongenial work environment, sexual harassment on the job, and military deployment status.
- **Financial Strain:** Patients with any record of financial strain that makes it hard for them to pay for their basic needs like food, housing, medical care, and heating or utility.
- **Food:** A patient with any record of food insecurity (*in the preceding 12 months*) e.g.,
 - a. That their food would run out before they got money to buy more, or
 - b. Being without reliable access to a sufficient quantity of affordable, nutritious food, or
 - c. Having limited or uncertain access to adequate food, or
 - d. The food they bought just did not last and they didn't have money to get more, or
 - e. Experiencing hunger and having concerns regarding the ability to get the next meal.

Additional definition of "Food Insecurity" by [US Dept. of HHS](#):

The United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) divides food insecurity into the following 2 categories:

- **Low food security:** "Reports of reduced quality, variety, or desirability of diet. Little or no indication of reduced food intake."
- **Very low food security:** "Reports of multiple indications of disrupted eating patterns and reduced food intake."

Food insecurity may be long term or temporary. It may be influenced by a number of factors, including income, employment, race/ethnicity, and disability.

- **Living Situation/Housing:** A patient with a record indicating any of the following (*in the preceding 12 months*): that
 - They do NOT have a steady place to live (they may be temporarily staying with others, in a hotel, in a shelter, living outside on the street, on a beach, in a car, abandoned building, bus or train station, or in a park).
 - For those that have a stable place to live, there could be significant concerns/challenges such as lead paint or pipes, or water leaks, etc.
 - Any other description closely aligning with [ICD-10 Code Z-59](#).
- **Mental Health:** Patients having difficulty doing errands alone such as visiting a doctor's office or shopping due to a mental or emotional condition.
- **Personal Safety:** Patient with a record of being physically hurt by anyone close to them including family and/or friends. Additionally, any incidence of family/friend threatening them with harm, insult or talk them down, scream, or curse at them should be considered here.
- **Substance Use Disorder:** Patients who have *in the preceding 12 months*:
 - Had 5 or more drinks in a day (males) or 4 or more drinks in a day (females) - with one drink being considered as 12 ounces of beer, ounces of wine, or 1.5 ounces of 80-proof spirits.
 - Used tobacco products (like cigarettes, cigars, snuff, chew, electronic cigarettes)
 - Used prescription drugs for non-medical reasons
 - Used illegal drugs

The term **Substance Misuse** may sometime be used interchangeably to refer to Substance Abuse, or Substance Use Disorder.

- **Transportation Barriers:** A lack of reliable transportation that has kept them from medical appointments, meetings, work or from getting things needed for daily living (*in the preceding 12 months*).
- **Utilities:** A patient that has had any utility company (electric, gas, oil, or water) threaten to shut off services in their homes (*in the preceding 12 months*).

Referenced ICD-10 Codes are listed in the table below:

ICD-10 Codes:

ICD-10-CM Code Category	Problems/Risk Factors Included in Category
Z55 - Education and literacy	Illiteracy, schooling unavailable, underachievement in a school, less than a high school diploma, no general equivalence degree (GED), educational maladjustment, and discord with teachers and classmates.
Z56 - Employment/unemployment	Unemployment, change of job, threat of job loss, stressful work schedule, discord with boss and workmates, uncongenial work environment, sexual harassment on the job, and military deployment status.
Z59 - Problems related to housing and economic circumstances	Sheltered homelessness, unsheltered homelessness, residing in street, inadequate housing, housing instability, discord with neighbors, lodgers and landlord, problems related to living in residential institutions, inadequate food, lack of adequate food, food insecurity, extreme poverty, low income, and insufficient social insurance and welfare support.

Supporting Definition: N/A

Element: Was there Active or Suspected COVID-19 diagnosis in the 2 weeks prior to admission or during this hospitalization?

Definition: Indicate if the patient was suspected or confirmed to have COVID-19 diagnosis in the 2 weeks prior or during this event.

Variable Name: coviddiag

Format: Single Select

Allowable Values:

- Yes, prior to admission
- Yes, during hospitalization
- No
- Unknown/ND

Notes for Abstraction:

- Select "Yes, prior to admission" OR "Yes, during hospitalization" if a confirmed or suspected COVID-19 diagnosis is documented by the provider, or when a test result is documented in the patient medical record.
- A confirmed diagnosis includes (but is not limited to) a positive laboratory test.
- A suspected diagnosis involves instances where the patient meets all the criteria necessary to be considered a Patient Under Investigation, with signs, symptoms, exposure, and travel history etc. Include any documentation by the provider stating if the test was "suspected", "possible", "probable" or "inconclusive" infection.

Supporting Definition:

Suggested Data Sources:

Element: Method of Diagnosis

Definition: Indicate how the patient was confirmed or suspected to have a COVID-19 diagnosis as documented by the provider.

Variable Name: diagnostype

Format: Single Select

Allowable Values:

- COVID-19 confirmed by a lab test
- Clinical diagnosis assigned by hospital-specific criteria (suspected)
- Unknown/ND

Notes for Abstraction:

- A confirmed diagnosis includes (but is not limited to) a positive laboratory test.
- A suspected diagnosis involves instances where the patient meets all the criteria necessary to be considered a Patient Under Investigation, with signs, symptoms, exposure, and travel history etc. Include any documentation by the provider stating if the test was "suspected", "possible", "probable" or "inconclusive" infection.
- If the patient is suspected but no lab test has been done, record the diagnosis assigned by the hospital's clinical criteria.
- The option "**Clinical diagnosis assigned by hospital-specific criteria**" can include patients presenting with any signs/symptoms associated with COVID-19 (such as fever, etc.) but a definitive diagnosis has not been established. This option may also be selected if there is documentation of a Positive IgM antibody test in the medical record.

Supporting Definition:

Suggested Data Sources:

Element: Date/Time of Diagnosis

Definition: Indicates the Date/Time when COVID-19 was first diagnosed or suspected.

Variable Name: diagnosdt

Format: Date

Allowable Values:

- **Date:** MM/DD/YYYY
 - MM = Month (01-12)
 - DD = Day (01-31)
 - YYYY = Year (2012 - Current Year)
- **Time:** 24 Hour Clock (Military Time)
 - HH = Hour (00-23)
 - MM = Minutes (00-59)

Notes for Abstraction:

- If there was confirmed (positive) lab results, enter the date/time of the lab results.
- If there was no lab test done, enter the date/time when the provider noted the patient's diagnosis as "suspected", "possible", "probable" or "inconclusive".
- If the patient is suspected but no lab test has been done, record the diagnosis assigned by the hospital's clinical criteria.
- If the patient was diagnosed at a different facility 2 weeks prior to this admission, record the date/time of that diagnosis if available.

Supporting Definition:

Suggested Data Sources:

Discharge Disposition

What was the patient's discharge disposition on the day of discharge?

**Note: Some hospitals have Rehab, Skilled Nursing, Mental Health unit or adjacent facility to which patients are admitted after being discharged from the acute care hospital. This field refers to discharge destination after being discharged from the acute care hospital.*

Element definition from Specifications Manual for National Hospital Inpatient Quality Measures

Definition: The final place or setting to which the patient was discharged on the day of discharge.

Allowable Values:

- 1 Home
- 2 Hospice - Home
- 3 Hospice – Health Care Facility
- 4 Acute Care Facility
- 5 Other Health Care Facility
- 6 Expired (Died)
- 7 Left Against Medical Advice/AMA
- 8 Not Documented or Unable to Determine (UTD)

Notes for Abstraction:

- Only use documentation from the day of or the day before discharge when abstracting this data element. Example: Documentation in the Discharge Planning notes on 04-01-20xx state that the patient will be discharged back home. On 04-06-20xx the physician orders and nursing discharge notes on the day of discharge reflect that the patient was being transferred to skilled care. The documentation from 04-06-20xx would be used to select value “5”.
- Consider discharge disposition documentation in the discharge summary or a post-discharge addendum as day of discharge documentation, regardless of when it was dictated/written.
- If documentation is contradictory, use the latest documentation. If there is documentation that further clarifies the level of care that documentation should be used to determine the correct value to abstract. Example:
Nursing discharge note documentation reflects that the patient is being discharged to “XYZ” Hospital. The Social Service notes from the day before discharge further clarify that the patient will be transferred to the rehab unit of “XYZ” Hospital, select value “5”.
- If the medical record states only that the patient is being discharged to another hospital and does not reflect the level of care that the patient will be receiving, select value “4”.
- To select value “7” there must be explicit documentation that the patient left against medical advice.

Examples:

- Progress notes state that patient requests to be discharged but that discharge was medically contraindicated at this time. Nursing notes reflect that patient left against medical advice and AMA papers were signed, select value “7”.
- Physician order written to discharge to home. Nursing notes reflect that patient left before discharge instructions could be given, select value “1”.

Suggested Data Sources:

- Discharge instruction sheet
- Discharge planning notes
- Discharge summary
- Nursing discharge notes
- Physician orders
- Progress notes
- Social service notes
- Transfer record

Excluded Data Sources:

- Any documentation prior to the day of or day before discharge
- UB-04

Inclusion Guidelines for Abstraction:

For Value 1:

- Assisted Living Facilities
- Court/Law Enforcement – includes detention facilities, jails, and prison
- Home – includes board and care, foster or residential care, group or personal care homes, and homeless shelters
- Home with Home Health Service

- Outpatient Services including outpatient procedures at another hospital, Outpatient Chemical Dependency Programs and Partial Hospitalization

For Value 3:

- Hospice Care - General Inpatient and Respite
- Hospice Care - Residential and Skilled Facilities
- Hospice Care - Other Health Care Facilities (excludes home)

For Value 4:

- Acute Short Term General and Critical Access Hospitals
- Cancer and Children's Hospitals
- Department of Defense and Veteran's Administration Hospitals

For Value 5:

- Extended or Immediate Care Facility (ECF/ICF)
- Long Term Acute Care Hospital (LTACH)
- Nursing Home or Facility including Veteran's Administration Nursing Facility
- Psychiatric Hospital or Psychiatric Unit of a Hospital
- Rehabilitation Facility including Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility/Hospital or Rehabilitation Unit of a Hospital
- Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF), Sub-Acute Care or Swing Bed
- Transitional Care Unit (TCU)

Exclusion Guidelines for Abstraction:

None

If Other Health Care Facility

If Other Health Care Facility is selected for Discharge Disposition, select the specific facility to which the patient was discharged.

- *Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)*: Patient was discharged or transferred to a skilled nursing facility (SNF) This would include patients discharged to:
 - skilled nursing facility (SNF),
 - SNF rehabilitation unit (a unit within the SNF),
 - Sub-Acute Care,
 - Transitional Care Unit (TCU),
 - Swing Bed (patients discharged/ transferred to a SNF level of care within the hospital's approved swing bed arrangement), or
 - Skilled nursing facility with hospice referral only (has not accepted hospice care by a hospice organization).
- *Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility (IRF)*: Patient was discharged or transferred to an inpatient rehabilitation facility (IRF) including rehabilitation distinct part units of a hospital
- *Long Term Care Hospital (LTCH)*: Patient was discharged or transferred to a Medicare certified long term care hospital (LTCH or LTACH) or a nursing facility certified under Medicaid but not certified under Medicare. LTCH Usage Note: For hospitals that meet the Medicare criteria for LTCH certification. A Long-term care hospital or long-term care facilities provide acute inpatient care with an average length of stay greater than 25 days.
- *Intermediate Care facility (ICF)*: Patient was discharged or transferred to an intermediate care facility (ICF). This would include patients discharged to:
 - ECF (Extended Care Facility),
 - ICF (Intermediate Care Facility),
 - Nursing Home,
 - Nursing facility for non-skilled/custodial/residential level of care,
 - Veteran's Administration Nursing Facility,
 - Nursing facility with neither Medicare nor Medicaid certification
 - Nursing facility with hospice referral only (has not accepted hospice care by a hospice organization).
- *Other*: The patient was discharged or transferred to a Psychiatric Hospital or Psychiatric Unit of a Hospital or other healthcare facility not defined in above options.

Date/Time of hospital discharge or death

For in-hospital death, enter the date and time of death. For survivors, enter the date and time that the patient was discharged from the hospital. If the time of death/discharge is not available, select "Time Not Documented."

- *Date*: MM/DD/YYYY

- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

Note: *This field refers to discharge from the acute care hospital (some hospitals have Rehab, Skilled Nursing or Mental Health area or adjacent facility to which patients are admitted after being discharged from the acute care hospital).*

Was patient declared Do Not Attempt Resuscitation (DNAR) at any time during this admission?

- *Yes*
- *No*

Date/Time of DNAR order

If time not available, select “*Time Not Documented.*”

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

Was life support withdrawn?

Select either “*Yes*” or “*No/Not Documented.*”

Were organs recovered?

- *Yes: Select "Yes" if organs were recovered. Includes organs, tissue, and bone marrow*
- *No: Select "No " if organs were not recovered*

CPC at Discharge (if patient lived)

PCPC at Discharge (if patient lived)

Using the CPC/PCPC Scale (see [Scoring Definitions](#)), enter the patient’s Cerebral Performance Category (Adults – Age ≥ 18) or Pediatric Cerebral Performance Category (Pediatrics – Age < 18) at the time of hospital discharge. If the CPC/PCPC is not documented and *cannot* be calculated from information in medical record, select “*Unknown/Not Documented.*”

Discharge Destination

If patient was discharged alive from the hospital*, select the option that best describes the patient’s post-hospital discharge destination.

- *Home* – Own home or home of significant other.
- *Other acute care hospital*
- *Rehabilitation center* – A facility whose purpose is to return the patient to the most functional state possible.
- *Skilled nursing facility* – A facility that offers long-term care to patients whose functions may return very slowly, very slightly, or not at all.
- *Other supervised residential facility* – Foster care, progressive care facility, progressive care home, boarding homes.
- *Hospice (includes home hospice)*
- *Mental health facility (psychiatric, substance abuse)*
- *Other Example* : Homeless/street person; jail; prison; detention center)
- *Unknown/Not Documented*

***Note:** *Some hospitals have Rehab, Skilled Nursing, Mental Health unit or adjacent facility to which patients are admitted after being discharged from the acute care hospital. This field refers to discharge destination after being discharged from the acute care hospital.*

CPC/PCPC at Discharge (if patient lived)

Using the CPC/PCPC Scale (see [Scoring Definitions](#)), enter the patient’s Cerebral Performance Category (Adults – Age > 18) or Pediatric Cerebral Performance Category (Pediatrics – Age < 18) at the time of hospital discharge. If the CPC/PCPC is not documented and *cannot* be calculated from information in medical record, select “*Unknown/Not Documented.*”

Adult Cerebral Performance Categories/CPC Scale

The Adult CPC scale is defined by the following:

- **CPC 1 : Good cerebral performance*** – Conscious, alert, able to work, might have mild neurologic or psychologic deficit.
- **CPC 2 : Moderate cerebral disability*** – conscious, sufficient cerebral function for independent activities of daily life. Able to work in sheltered environment.
- **CPC 3 : Severe cerebral disability** – Conscious, dependent on others for daily support because of impaired brain function. Ranges from ambulatory state to severe dementia or paralysis.
- **CPC 4 : Coma or vegetative state** – Any degree of coma without the presence of all brain death criteria. Unawareness, even if appears awake (vegetative state) without interaction with environment; may have spontaneous eye opening and sleep/awake cycles. Cerebral unresponsiveness.
- **CPC 5 : Brain death** – Apnea, areflexia, EEG silence, etc.

Pediatric/Neonate Cerebral Performance Categories/PCPC Scale

The pediatric/neonate PCPC scale is defined by the following:

- **PCPC 1 : Normal** - Age-appropriate level of functioning; preschool child developmentally appropriate; school-age child attends regular classes.
- **NEONATE : Normal** - No obvious neurological abnormalities.
- **PCPC 2 : Mild cerebral disability** - Able to interact at an age-appropriate level; minor neurological disease that is controlled and does not interfere with daily functioning (e.g., seizure disorder that is well controlled with medication); preschool child may have minor developmental delays, but more than 75% of all daily living developmental milestones are above the 10 th percentile; school-age child attends regular school, but grade is not appropriate for age, or child is failing appropriate grade because of cognitive difficulties.
- **NEONATE : Mild cerebral disability** - Minor neurological abnormality; neurological disease that is controlled and does not interfere with daily functioning (e.g., seizure disorder that is well controlled with medication).
- **PCPC 3 : Moderate cerebral disability** - Below age-appropriate functioning; neurological disease that is not controlled and severely limits activities; most activities of preschool child’s daily living developmental milestones are below the 10th percentile; school-age child can perform activities of daily living, but attends special classes because of cognitive difficulties and/or has a learning deficit.
- **NEONATE : Moderate cerebral disability** - Neurological disease that is not controlled (e.g., breakthrough seizures despite medications which affect responsiveness to environment).
- **PCPC 4 : Severe cerebral disability** - Preschool child’s activities or daily living milestones are below the 10th percentile, and child is excessively dependent on others for provision of activities of daily living; school-age child may be so impaired as to be unable to attend school; school-age child is dependent on others for provision of activities of daily living; abnormal motor movements for both preschool and school-age child may include non-purposeful, decorticate, or decerebrate responses to pain.
- **NEONATE : Severe cerebral disability** - Obvious severe neurological disorder: Abnormal motor movements may include non-purposeful, decorticate or decerebrate response to pain.
- **PCPC 5 : Coma or vegetative state** - Coma; unawareness.
- **NEONATE : Coma or vegetative state** - Coma; unawareness.
- **PCPC 6 : Brain death**
- **NEONATE : Brain death**

Comments

Use this memo field to document admission-related notes.

Note: Do not enter any personal health information/protected health information (PHI) in the comments section.

[Table of Contents](#)

Cardiopulmonary Arrest (CPA) Event

CPA Inclusion Criteria

All patients*, visitors, employees, and staff within the facility campus (inpatient areas and ambulatory areas adjacent to the hospital and surrounding areas) who meet the following criteria.

1. Experience a cardiopulmonary resuscitation event, defined as either pulselessness or a pulse with inadequate perfusion requiring:
 - a. Chest compressions and/or
 - b. Defibrillation of ventricular fibrillation or pulseless ventricular tachycardia.

AND

2. The event elicits EITHER a hospital-wide (e.g., for general inpatient area) or unit-based (ICU, ED, OR, PACU, delivery room, etc.) emergency response by acute care facility personnel.²

* No minimum hospital stay is required.

1. Patients with pulse, but hypoperfusion requiring chest compression, are included. (Example: child with bradycardia, pulse and poor perfusion who receives chest compression during resuscitation).
2. All events requiring chest compression and/or defibrillation in ICUs, PACU, OR and Delivery Room should be captured and entered into Registry—even if it requires requesting that hospitals make certain that resuscitation records are completed for these events.
3. Pre-hospital events are not considered 'ended' until the patient has sustained >20 minutes ROC.

CPA Exclusion Criteria

The following resuscitation events are excluded:

- Events beginning outside the facility campus, including during transport to and from the facility.
 - CPA stabilized prior to ED arrival
 - CPA resuscitation ongoing and continued in ED after arrival
 - CPA resuscitation restarted in ED after arrival, but prior to achieving >20 minutes sustained ROC ³.
- Events beginning within the facility campus with response by facility first-responders, but ongoing resuscitation transferred to EMS personnel (e.g., fire, paramedic, ambulance).
- Events not requiring chest compression and/or defibrillation.
- Events with a pulse requiring synchronized or unsynchronized cardioversion, not requiring chest compressions or defibrillation of VF or pulseless VT.
- Successful ICD defibrillation of ventricular fibrillation/pulseless ventricular tachycardia not requiring chest compressions and/or external defibrillation.
- Chemical Code – Modified DNAR status allowing only drugs without either chest compression or defibrillation initiated during the event.
- Events occurring after brain death has been established.

Example: A patient with pre-hospital CPA is stabilized with ROC at 1200, 5 minutes prior to ED arrival at 1205. At 1212 7 minutes after ED arrival, patient requires additional CPA resuscitation interventions (chest compression and/or defibrillation). ROC was not sustained > 20 min, This would be considered a single, ongoing pre-hospital event and would be excluded

Example: A patient with pre-hospital CPA is stabilized with ROC at 1000, arrives in ED 10 min later at 1010 , and requires no additional CPA resuscitation interventions in ED, with ROC sustained > 20 min at 1021 . This pre-hospital event has ended and would be excluded. If patient again requires chest compression and/or defibrillation in the ED at 1030, 9 min after ROC sustained for >20 minutes, that event is included as an ED event.

CPA End of Event Definition

A resuscitation event ends when:

There is restoration of circulation (ROC) that is sustained for > 20 minutes with no further need for chest compression, including with pacemaker or cardiopulmonary bypass/extracorporeal CPR.

Example: A patient with CPA is stabilized with ROC at 0900. At 0912 patient requires additional CPA resuscitation interventions (chest compression and/or defibrillation). ROC was not sustained > 20 min, This would be considered a single, ongoing event.

Example: A patient with CPA is stabilized with ROC at 1300 and requires no additional CPA resuscitation interventions with ROC sustained > 20 min at 1321. This first event has ended. If patient again requires chest compression and/or defibrillation at 1336, 15 min after ROC had been sustained for >20 minutes, that event is included as another event.

OR

The resuscitation event is terminated and the patient is declared dead (unresponsive to advanced life support (ALS), medical futility, advance directive, restrictions by family).

Any event that occurs after ROC > 20 minutes is a new event.

Newly born Delivery CPA Event Only: This is an event form (created October 2013) to specifically capture data on the resuscitation provided to newly born infants who undergo CPA during transition from intrauterine to extrauterine life. This form is to be used on the *newly born* infant, and is intended to apply specifically to CPA events in infants at the time of

birth. If a newly born infant has a CPA event at the time of birth and a subsequent CPA event later during that same admission, the event at the time of birth should be entered on the Newly born Delivery CPA Event Only form and the subsequent event should be entered on the CPA Event form.

All coding instructions that are specific to the Neonatal Delivery CPA Event form alone will be noted in blue font with the words **(Newly born Delivery CPA Event Only)**. As there are shared data elements between this patient population and the general CPA population, abstractors will need to reference both the Newly born Delivery CPA Event Only coding instructions as well as the general CPA coding instructions (where applicable).

[Table of Contents](#)

OPTIONAL: Local Event ID

This field provided for those facilities using pre-numbered event records or another internal event numbering system who wish to include that reference in their Get With The Guidelines® - Resuscitation record. Do not enter any personal health information/protected health information (PHI) into this field.

(Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only) Neonatal delivery event?

- *Yes*
- *No/Not Documented (does not meet inclusion criteria)*

Notes for Abstraction:

- Select "Yes" for a *newly born* infant that requires resuscitation with chest compressions. *Newly born* refers to the "at birth" time frame.
- Select "No/Not Documented" if the *newly born* infant does not require resuscitation with chest compressions.
- If a *newly born* infant is resuscitated with defibrillation, select "Yes."

Did patient receive chest compressions and/or defibrillation during this event?

- *Yes*
- *No/Not Documented (does NOT meet inclusion criteria)*

Date/Time the need for chest compressions (or defibrillation when initial rhythm was VF or Pulseless VT) was first recognized.

Enter the earliest date and time that the need for chest compressions (or defibrillation when initial rhythm was VF or Pulseless VT) was first recognized by telemetry or direct observation.

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

Note: If the time is not documented, select the MM/DD/YYYY option in the online dropdown and check off "Time Not Documented."

[Table of Contents](#)

2.1 Pre-Event Data

OPTIONAL: Was patient discharged from an Intensive Care Unit (ICU) within 24 hours prior to this CPA Event?

- *Yes*
- *No*

Notes for Abstraction:

- The intent of this data element is to determine whether the patient was discharged from an ICU within 24 hours of the current CPA event.
- For patients with multiple ICU stays within a single admission, abstract "Yes" only if the patient was discharged from an ICU within 24 hours prior to the CPA event for which this CPA event form is being completed.
- If a patient was discharged from an ICU during this admission, but greater than 24 hours prior to this CPA event, answer "No."

OPTIONAL: If yes, enter the date the patient was admitted to non-ICU unit after ICU discharge PRIOR to this CPA event.

Note : ICU includes all Critical Care areas (e.g., ICU, CCU, NICU, PICU, etc.)

OPTIONAL: Was patient discharged from a Post-Anesthesia Care Unit (PACU) within 24 hours prior to this CPA event?

- *Yes*
- *No*

OPTIONAL: Was patient in the ED within 24 prior to this CPA event?

- *Yes*
- *No*

Notes for Abstraction:

- The intent of this data element is to determine whether the patient was discharged from the ED within 24 hours of the current CPA event.
- For patients that have their CPA event while in the ED, answer "No."
- If a patient was discharged from the ED during this admission, but greater than 24 hours prior to this CPA event, answer "No."

OPTIONAL: Did patient receive conscious/procedural sedation (including general anesthesia) within 24 hours prior to this CPA event?

- *Yes*
- *No*

OPTIONAL: Enter all vital signs (up to 4 sets) taken in the 4 hours prior to the CPA event (Date, Time, Heart Rate, Blood Pressure, Respiratory Rate, SpO₂, Temperature).

- If there are more than 4 sets of vital signs taken in the 4 hours prior to the CPA event, take the 4 complete sets that were taken closest to the event.
- If in the 4 hours prior to the CPA event you have a combination of complete (Heart Rate, Blood Pressure, Respiratory Rate, SpO₂, and Temperature) and incomplete vital signs (missing one or more of the data elements) you may enter incomplete vital signs.
- **Note :** *If no vital signs were taken in the 4 hours prior to the CPA event, enter the last documented set of vital signs with date and time prior to the CPA event. If no vital signs are available, select "None Documented"*
- **Note :** *If systolic blood pressure was obtained via Doppler or pulse, leave the diastolic blood pressure field blank and override the data quality edit check.*

[Table of Contents](#)

2.2 Pre-existing Conditions - Section changed to REQUIRED in October 2012

Did patient have an out-of-hospital arrest leading to this admission?

- *Yes:* Patient had an out-of-hospital arrest that lead to this episode of hospitalization.
- *No/Not Documented:* Patient did not have an out-of-hospital arrest that lead to this episode of hospitalization or cannot be determined from medical record documentation.

Notes for Abstraction:

- For patients that had an out-of hospital arrest that lead to presentation at an outside hospital, and who are then transferred to your facility for further management, select "Yes."

Pre-existing conditions at time of the event (check all that apply)

Select only conditions that existed prior to the event. **For those conditions where there is a time interval indicated, only respond affirmatively if the diagnosis is made prior to the CPA event for which you are completing the event form.** There is no limit on the number of conditions that you can select, so you should select all of the conditions that apply.

Note: *The following list is specific to certain conditions of particular interest to Get With The Guidelines® - Resuscitation and is not meant to be an exhaustive list of all possible pre-existing conditions. Additionally, where a time interval is indicated, it is **NOT** limited to the current admission. Example:* If EMS identifies Hypotension at 1:00 at a patient's home,

arrives at the ED at 1:30 and the patient arrests at 2:00, "Hypotension" should be selected from the list below (within 4 hours).

- *None* – Select this option only if there are **no** documented pre-existing conditions found in the list below.
- *Acute CNS non-stroke event* – Select if there was evidence of decreased mental status, delirium, or coma not due to acute stroke within 4 hours up to time of the event.
- *Acute stroke* – Select if there is a documented diagnosis during this hospitalization of stroke, ischemic stroke, or hemorrhagic stroke. Do not select "acute stroke" here if the patient has a documented past medical history of stroke prior to this admission. This response is meant to capture new onset strokes.
- *Baseline depression in CNS function* – Select if there was evidence of chronically depressed CNS function including a motor, cognitive, or functional baseline deficit (at time of system entry).
- *Cardiac Malformation/Abnormality – Acyanotic (pediatric and newborn/neonates only - only answer for patients <18 years old). Includes:*
 - Aortic Stenosis
 - Coarctation of the Aorta
 - Patent Ductus Arteriosus (PDA)
 - Septal Defects
- *Cardiac Malformation/Abnormality – Cyanotic. This option can be answered for adult patients if present. Includes:*
 - Tetralogy of Fallot (TET)
 - Total Anomalous Pulmonary Venous Connection (TAPVC or TAPVR)
 - Truncus Arteriosus
 - Hypoplastic Left Heart
 - Transposition of the Great Vessels
- *Congenital Malformation/Abnormality (non-cardiac). This option can be answered for adult patients if present. Includes:*
 - Congenital Diaphragmatic Hernia
 - Tracheal-esophageal fistula
 - Known/suspected chromosomal/genetic abnormality – (e.g., trisomy 21, 13, 18)
- *Congestive heart failure (this admission)* – Select if there is documentation of newly diagnosed congestive heart failure during this admission and prior to this CPA event.
- *Congestive heart failure (prior to this admission)* – Select if there is a documented diagnosis of congestive heart failure prior to this admission.
- *Diabetes mellitus* – Select if there is a documented diagnosis of Type I or Type II diabetes mellitus prior to this CPA event.
- *Hepatic insufficiency* – Select if there was evidence of hepatic insufficiency within 24 hours up to the time of the event, defined by ANY of the following:
 - Adult
 - Total bilirubin > 2 mg/dL and AST > 2x normal
 - Cirrhosis
 - Pediatric/Newborn/Neonate
 - Direct bilirubin > 2 mg/dL and AST > 2x normal
 - Cirrhosis
- *Hypotension/hypoperfusion* – Select if there was evidence of hypotension within 4 hours up to the time of the event, defined by ANY of the following:
 - Adult [18+]:
 - SBP < 90 or MAP < 60 mmHg.
 - Vasopressor/inotropic requirement after volume expansion (except for dopamine ≤ 3 mcg/kg/min).
 - Intra-aortic balloon pump
 - Pediatric [< 18]:
 - SBP < 5th percentile for age, less than [70 + 2 x age in years] for age < 10.
 - MAP < 5th percentile for age.
 - Vasopressor/inotropic requirement after volume expansion (except for dopamine ≤ 3 mcg/kg/min).
 - Newborn/Neonate:
 - Documentation/evidence of symptomatic hypotension/hypoperfusion.
- *Major trauma* – Select if there was evidence of multi-system injury or single system injury associated with shock or altered mental status during this admission and prior to this CPA event.
- *Metastatic or hematologic malignancy* – Select if there is any solid tissue malignancy with evidence of metastasis, or any blood borne malignancy.
- *Metabolic/electrolyte abnormality* – Select if there was evidence of metabolic/electrolyte abnormality within 4 hours up to the time of the event, defined by ANY of the following:
 - Adult/Pediatric:
 - Sodium < 125 or > 150 mEq/L
 - Potassium < 2.5 or > 6 mEq/L
 - pH < 7.3 or > 7.5, arterial
 - Lactate > 2.5 mmol/L,

- Blood glucose < 60 mg/dL
- Newborn/Neonate:
 - Acidosis (pH < 7.2 arterial, venous or capillary)
 - Ionized Calcium < 1 mmol/L or < 4 mg/dL
 - Glucose < 40 mg/dL
 - Sodium < 125 mEq/L
 - Magnesium > 4 mEq/L
 - Potassium > 6.5 mEq/L
- *Myocardial ischemia (acute coronary syndrome)/infarction (this admission)* – Select if there is documentation of a new diagnosis of myocardial ischemia (acute coronary syndrome)/infarction this admission.
- *Myocardial ischemia (acute coronary syndrome)/infarction (prior to this admission)* – Select if there is a documented past medical history of myocardial ischemia (acute coronary syndrome)/infarction prior to this admission.
- *Pneumonia* – Select if there is a documented diagnosis of active pneumonia, where antibiotics have not yet been started or the pneumonia is still being treated with antibiotics.
- *Recently delivered or currently pregnant during this admission (if selected, maternal in-hospital cardiac arrest section is required):* – Based on the CDC definition of maternal mortality, which is "... pregnancy-related death is defined as the death of a woman while pregnant or within 1 year of the end of pregnancy-regardless of the outcome, duration or site of the pregnancy-from any cause related to or aggravated by the pregnancy or its management, but not from accidental or incidental causes", recently delivered is defined as delivery that occurred within one year of CPA event.
Suggested data sources: medical history or delivery record.
- *Renal insufficiency* – Select if there was evidence of renal insufficiency prior to the event, defined by ANY of the following:
 - Adult [18+]:
 - Requiring ongoing dialysis or extracorporeal filtration therapies.
 - Creatinine > 2 mg/dL within 24 hours up to the time of the event.
 - Pediatric [< 18]:
 - Requiring ongoing dialysis or extracorporeal ultrafiltration therapies;
 - if < 30 kg: Oliguria (urine output < 1 ml/kg/hr for > 8 hr.) and creatinine > 1mg/dL within 24 hours up to the time of the event;
 - if > 30 kg: Oliguria (urine output < 0.5 ml/kg/hr for > 8 hr) and creatinine > 2 mg/dL within 24 hours up to the time of the event.
- *Respiratory insufficiency* – Select if there was evidence of acute or chronic respiratory insufficiency within 4 hours up to the time of the event, defined by ANY of the following:
 - PaO₂/FiO₂ ratio < 300 (in the absence of pre-existing documented cyanotic heart disease).
 - PaO₂ < 60 mm Hg (in the absence of pre-existing documented cyanotic heart disease).
 - SaO₂ < 90 %, (in the absence of pre-existing documented cyanotic heart disease);
 - PaCO₂, EtCO₂ or TcCO₂ > 50 mm Hg.
 - Ages 18+ years – spontaneous respiratory rate > 40/min or < 5/min.
 - Ages 9-17 years – spontaneous respiratory rate > 50/min or < 5/min.
 - Ages 1-8 years – spontaneous respiratory rate > 60/min or < 5/min.
 - Age < 1 year – spontaneous respiratory rate > 60/min or < 10/min.
 - Requiring non-invasive ventilation (e.g., Bag-Valve-Mask, Mask CPAP/BiPAP, Nasal CPAP/BiPAP, negative pressure ventilation).
 - Requiring ventilation via invasive airway (e.g., T-piece, assist control, IMV, pressure support, high frequency).
- *Sepsis* – Select if there is documentation indicating treatment and/or evidence of sepsis. The presence of bacteria (bacteremia), other infectious organisms, or toxins created by infectious organisms in the bloodstream with spread throughout the body. Sepsis may be associated with clinical symptoms of systemic illness, such as fever, chills, malaise, low blood pressure, and mental-status changes.

Required: Active or Suspected bacterial or viral infection at admission or during hospitalization

Definition: Indicate if the patient was confirmed or suspected to have Active or Suspected Bacterial or Viral infection at admission or during hospitalization.

Format: Multi-Select (check box)

Allowable Values:

- None
- Bacterial infection
- Emerging Infectious Disease
 - SARS-COV-1
 - SARS-COV-2 (COVID-19)
 - MERS

- Other Emerging Infectious Disease
- Influenza
- Seasonal cold
- Other viral infection

Notes for Abstraction:

- **Influenza** (ICD-10-CM code J09.X2 - Flu due to identified novel influenza A virus with other respiratory manifestations)

Select **Emerging Infectious Disease** when the patient was confirmed or suspected to have:

- **SARS-COV-1** (Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome-associated coronavirus) (may include ICD-10-CM code B97.21); or
- **SARS-COV-2** (COVID-19) (Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome-associated coronavirus) (may include ICD-10-CM code U07.1); or
- **MERS** (Middle East Respiratory Syndrome) (may include ICD-10-CM code B97.29); or
- **Other Emerging Infectious Disease**

Select one of the **Allowable Values** options when a confirmed or suspected diagnosis is documented by the provider or when a test result is documented in the patient medical record.

- A **confirmed** diagnosis includes (but is not limited to) a positive laboratory test provided at a local/state level prior to confirmation from the CDC or when a positive test result is documented in the patient medical record.
- A **suspected** diagnosis involves instances where the patient meets all the criteria necessary to be considered a Patient Under Investigation, with signs, symptoms, exposure and travel history. Include any documentation by the provider stating if the test was "suspected", "possible", "probable" or "inconclusive" infection. If the patient is suspected but no lab test has been done, you can record the diagnosis assigned by the hospital's clinical criteria.

Optional: **Additional Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) donned by the responders?**

Definition: Indicate if Additional Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) was donned by the responders to prevent Transmission-based Precautions. These precautions are designed for patients with confirmed or suspected infections with pathogens for which additional precautions beyond Standard Precautions are needed.

Format: Single Select

Allowable Values:

- Yes
- No/ND

Notes for Abstraction:

- The additional PPE's in this instance is specifically to limit the exposure of healthcare workers to pathogens while caring for patients suspected or confirmed to have an Emerging Infectious Disease.
- Additional PPE **does NOT include** PPE'S worn during Standard Procedures or when applying **Standard Precautions**, but when Transmission-based Precautions are applied (i.e., Contact Precautions, Droplet Precautions, and Airborne Precautions) to prevent transmission of an infectious agent that is not interrupted by standard precautions alone. These might include:
 - Masks/Respirators designed to protect the wearer - e.g. N95 or higher-level respirators (FFP, N99/N100 etc.), a mask with attached shield or a full-face shield, goggles, or visor.
 - Coveralls, Isolation/Surgical gowns, or long-sleeved disposable fluid-resistant gown.
- Select **Yes** when there is documentation in the patient medical record that PPE in addition to the standard protocol/practice was donned by the responders during this event and/or a hospital policy at the time of this event required additional PPE as standard practice.
- Select **No/ND** if there was no documentation of the additional PPE or a hospital policy regarding additional PPE was not in place at the time of the event.

Format: Single Select

Allowable Values:

- Check box (checked for Yes, unchecked for No)

Notes for Abstraction:

- Check the box on this question if there is documentation in the patient medical record of current vaping or e-cigarette use by the patient during the past 12 months.
- Leave the box unchecked if there is no documentation of use or the history includes use prior to the past 12 months.

Vaping and e-cigarette use includes electronic nicotine delivery system or electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes), which are battery-operated devices that heat a liquid containing nicotine, propylene glycol, and/or vegetable glycerin and flavorant chemicals to generate an aerosol that the user inhales, or heat-not-burn tobacco products, which are tobacco products that heat tobacco to a lower temperature than required for combustion.

Reference: Dehmer GJ, Badhwar V, Bermudez EA, Cleveland JC Jr, Cohen MG, D'Agostino RS, Ferguson TB Jr, Hendel RC, Isler ML, Jacobs JP, Jneid H, Katz AS, Maddox TM, Shahian DM. 2020 AHA/ACC key data elements and definitions for coronary revascularization: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Data Standards (Writing Committee to Develop Clinical Data Standards for Coronary Revascularization). Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes. 2020;13:e000059. doi: 10.1161/HCQ.0000000000000059

[Table of Contents](#)

2.3 Interventions Already in Place

Intervention(s) ALREADY IN PLACE when the need for chest compressions and/or defibrillation was first recognized (check all that apply).

Select each intervention that was **already in place** at the time of the cardiopulmonary arrest. There is no limit to the number of interventions that you can select, so you should select all interventions that apply. To make a selection, click in the circle to the left of the intervention name.

If either or both endotracheal tube (ET) or Tracheostomy Tube are selected in CPA 2.3 Intervention Already in Place, please indicate the method of confirmation that was used to ensure proper placement under CPA 4.3 Ventilation. See [CPA 4.3 Ventilation](#) for additional coding instructions.

Part A:

- *None* – Select this option when no “Part A” interventions were in place when the need for chest compressions and/or defibrillation was first recognized.
- *Non-invasive assisted ventilation*
 - *Bag-Valve-Mask*
 - *Mask and/or Nasal CPAP*
 - *Mouth-to-Barrier Device*
 - *Mouth-to-Mouth*
 - *Laryngeal Mask Airway (LMA)*
 - *Other Non-Invasive Ventilation: (specify)*
- *Invasive assisted ventilation, via an:*
 - *Endotracheal Tube (ET)*
 - *Tracheostomy Tube*
- *Intra-arterial catheter* – Excludes umbilical arterial catheter (UAC)
- *Conscious/procedural sedation*
- *End Tidal CO₂ (ETCO₂) Monitoring*
- *Supplemental oxygen (cannula, mask, hood, or tent)*

Suggested Data Sources:

- Respiratory Therapist Notes
- Physician Notes

(Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only) Intervention(s) ALREADY IN PLACE when the need for chest compressions and/or defibrillation was first recognized (check all that apply).

Select each intervention that was **already in place** at the time of the cardiopulmonary arrest (CPA Event). There is no limit to the number of interventions that you can select, so you should select all interventions that apply. To make a selection, click in the circle to the left of the intervention name.

If either or both endotracheal tube (ET) or Tracheostomy Tube are selected in CPA 2.3 Intervention Already in Place, please indicate the method of confirmation that was used to ensure proper placement under CPA 4.3 Ventilation. See [CPA 4.3 Ventilation](#) for additional coding instructions.

Part A:

- *None*: Select this option when no "Part A" interventions were in place when the need for chest compressions was first recognized.
- *Non-invasive Assisted ventilation*: Select this option if assisted ventilation was in place. Also select each type of ventilation used from the following list:
 - *Bag-Valve-Mask*
 - *Mask and/or Nasal CPAP*
 - *Mouth-to-Barrier Device*
 - *Mouth-to-Mouth*
 - *Laryngeal Mask Airway (LMA)*
 - *Other Non-Invasive Ventilation* (if selected, please specify)
- *Invasive assisted ventilation, via an*: Select this option if mechanical ventilation was in place when the need for chest compressions was first recognized. Also select from the following list:
 - *Endotracheal tube (ET)*
 - *Tracheostomy tube*
- *Intra-arterial catheter*
- *Conscious/procedural sedation*
- *End Tidal CO₂ (ETCO₂) Monitoring*
- *Supplemental oxygen*

Monitoring (specify):

- *ECG*
- *Pulse Oximetry*

Vascular Access:

- *Yes: Select "Yes" if any of the following are already in place when the need for chest compressions and/or defibrillation was first recognized:*
 - *Peripheral vein*
 - *Central vein*
 - *Intraosseous (IO)*
 - *Umbilical vein (UVC)*
 - *Umbilical artery (UAC)*
- *No/Not Documented*

(Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only) If vascular access in place, type

- *Umbilical Venous Catheter (UVC)*
- *Peripheral IV*

Any vasoactive agent in place?

- *Yes: Select "Yes" if any of the following were already in place when the need for chest compressions and/or defibrillation was first recognized:*
 - *Dobutamine*
 - *Dopamine > 3 mcg/kg/min*
 - *Epinephrine*
 - *Nitroglycerin*
 - *Norepinephrine*
 - *Phenylephrine*
 - *Vasopressin*
 - *Other Vasoactive Agent(s)*
- *No/Not Documented: Select "No/Not Documented" if no vasoactive agent was already in place when the need for chest compressions and/or defibrillation was first recognized or if started after the need for chest compressions and/or defibrillation was first recognized.*

Note: This data element needs to be answered independent of the other Part A interventions.

OPTIONAL: Part B:

- *None* – Select this option when no "Part B" interventions were in place when the need for chest compressions and/or defibrillation was first recognized.
- *IV/IO continuous infusion of antiarrhythmic(s)* ; Select if any of the following were already in place when the need for chest compressions and/or defibrillation was first recognized:
 - *Amiodarone/Cordarone*
 - *Lidocaine*

- Procainamide
- Other Antiarrhythmic(s) (specify
- Conscious/Procedural sedation – intravenous narcotics/sedative-hypnotics for procedure
- Dialysis or extracorporeal filtration therapy ongoing – Hemo- or peritoneal dialysis, continuous arteriovenous or veno-venous hemofiltration/dialysis ongoing at time of the event.
- Implantable cardiac defibrillator (ICD)
- End Tidal CO₂ (ETCO₂) Monitoring
- Supplemental oxygen – Via nasal cannula, face mask, hood or tent.
- Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO)

Method(s) of confirmation used to ensure correct placement of Endotracheal Tube (ET) or Tracheostomy Tube placement in trachea (check all that apply):

- Exhaled CO₂
 - Waveform capnography (waveform ETCO₂): Monitor shows waveform as well as number
 - Capnometry (numeric ETCO₂): Monitor shows number; but NOT waveform display of ETCO₂
 - Exhaled CO₂ colorimetric monitor (ETCO₂ by color change): Device changes color (e.g. from purple to yellow) but no number nor waveform is displayed
- Esophageal detection devices: Any device that relies on the ability to readily aspirate gas in the lower airways.
- Revisualization with direct laryngoscopy
- None of the above - Select this option when confirmation was performed and method documented but was not done using any of the above methods. Select this option if only auscultation is performed/documented.
- Not Documented – Select this option when confirmation was documented as performed (other than just auscultation), but the **method** of confirmation is not documented

Please note that this is a required question if Endotracheal Tube and/or Tracheostomy Tube are is selected in CPA 2.3 Intervention ALREADY IN PLACE and/or CPA 4.3 Ventilation.

Suggested Data Sources:

- Respiratory Therapist Notes
- Physician Notes

[Table of Contents](#)

3.1 Event

Age at Event

Enter the age of the patient at the time of the event. Select the most appropriate measurement to indicate age on "hour(s)", "day(s)", "week(s)", "month(s)", or year(s). If *Date of Birth* and *Event Date* have been provided, the age will be automatically derived.

Estimated

Select if age is estimated by hospital staff.

Note: If age is not documented and CANNOT be estimated, select "Age Unknown/Not Documented."

Subject Type

Enter the subject's relationship with the hospital at the time of the event onset. Valid entries:

- Ambulatory/Outpatient (includes same-day surgical)
- Emergency Department
- Hospital Inpatient – (includes Rehab, Skilled Nursing and Mental Health 'wards, floors or units' within a hospital): [note - this response will be auto-populated in the online form for the Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only](#)
- Rehab Facility Inpatient
- Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Inpatient •
- Mental Health Facility Inpatient (psychiatric, substance abuse)
- Visitor or Employee – Includes all healthcare personnel and all other non-patients.

Note: Some hospitals have rehab, SNF, mental health units or adjacent facilities to which patients are 'admitted' (separate from acute care hospital admission) where the code team responds. In these instances, Rehab Facility Inpatient, SNF Inpatient or Mental Health Facility inpatient should be selected. If the event occurs on a rehab or skilled nursing or mental health 'ward' (acute care admission), then Hospital Inpatient should be selected.

Illness Category

Enter the most appropriate illness category at the time of the event onset.

- *Medical-Cardiac* – Patient with a primary diagnosis of medical illness that is cardiovascular at the time of the event.
- *Medical-Noncardiac* – Patient with a primary diagnosis of medical illness at the time of the event that is not cardiovascular.
- *Surgical-Cardiac* – Patient who is post-operative following cardiac surgery at the time of the event.
- *Surgical-Noncardiac* – Patient who is post-operative with a surgical illness as the primary diagnosis that is not cardiac surgery at the time of the event.
- *Obstetric* – Obstetric patient (before, during or after delivery) at the time of the event.
- *Trauma* – Patient with single or multiple traumas as the primary diagnosis at the time of the event.
- *Other (visitor/employee...)* – Neither in-patient nor outpatient, but a visitor or employee at the time of the event.

Event Location (area)

Select the patient's location (or type of area) in the hospital when the need for chest compression and/or defibrillation was recognized.

- *Ambulatory/Outpatient Area*
- *Adult Coronary Care Unit (CCU)*
- *Adult ICU (includes medical, surgical, cardiovascular, trauma, burn... ICUs)*
- *Cardiac Catheterization Laboratory*
- *Delivery Suite -- (includes Labor room (LDRP), obstetrical operating room, newborn stabilization space)*
- *Diagnostic/Intervention Area (excludes Cath Lab) – Radiology, Nuclear Medicine, EEG, ECHO, Stress testing, and others.*
- *Emergency Department*
- *General Inpatient Area – Excluding Telemetry units and Step-down units.*
- *Neonatal ICU (NICU)*
- *Newborn Nursery*
- *Operating Room*
- *Pediatric ICU (PICU) – (includes medical, surgical, cardiovascular, trauma, burn...ICUs). As of April, 2014, this response excludes the Pediatric Cardiac Intensive Care Unit.*
- *Pediatric Cardiac Intensive Care Unit (PCICU)*
- *Post Anesthesia Recovery Room (PACU)*
- *Rehab, Skilled Nursing or Mental Health Unit/Facility •*
- *Same-day Surgical Area*
- *Telemetry Unit or Step-Down Unit*
- *Other*
- *Unknown/Not Documented*

Note: Some hospitals have Rehab, Skilled Nursing or Mental Health areas or adjacent facilities to which patients are 'admitted' (separate from acute care hospital admission) where the code team responds.

Event Location (name)

Type or select the hospital-specific unit or area name or number where the patient was located at the time of the event. Some examples of unit names include: Surgical ICU, Medical ICU, CVT ICU, CCU-acute, CCU-step-down, Neonatal CCN, Neonatal ICU, Newborn Nursery East, 3West, Angiography, CT scan, Cardiac Catheterization lab, Ambulatory Unit A, on-campus rehab facility.

Note: This is a dynamic list of location names that is specific to the selected location area. As new names are added (manually entered), they become available in the menu for that particular "location area" for future records. For example, if "CCU#1" is typed in and saved in record 1, it will appear in the list for record 2.

Event Witnessed?

Was the onset of the cardiopulmonary arrest directly observed by someone (family, lay bystander, employee or health care professional)? This differs from "monitored."

- *Yes*
- *No*

Was a hospital-wide resuscitation response activated?

- *Yes*

- *No*

Notes for Abstraction:

- (Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only): Select "Yes" if a resuscitation team was activated. For the neonatal delivery event, a hospital-wide response does not need to be activated to answer "Yes."

(Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only) If team activated, date/time resuscitation team arrival

If a resuscitation team was activated, enter the date and time of arrival of the resuscitation team. Arrival may be classified as present at the bedside. If multiple times are documented, enter the date/time of the arrival of the first member of the resuscitation team.

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

Note: The date of the event is required. If the time is not documented, select "Time Not Documented."

[Table of Contents](#)

4.1 Intl Condition/Defib/Vent

Choose the selection that best describes this event:

- *Patient was PULSELESS when the need for chest compressions (or defibrillation when initial rhythm was VF or Pulseless VT) was first recognized.*
- *Patient initially had a pulse/heart rate (poor perfusion) requiring chest compressions PRIOR to becoming pulseless.*
- *Patient had a pulse/heart rate (poor perfusion) requiring chest compressions, **but did NOT become pulseless at any time during this event.***

Note: While chest compressions are usually provided to pulseless patients (option 1), patients sometimes require chest compressions when a poorly perfusing pulse/heart rate is present (e.g., bradycardia). This occurs more frequently in the pediatric population. For these events, option 2 or 3 should be selected.

(Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only) Does patient have a detectable heart rate?

- *Yes*
- *No*
- *Not Documented*

Notes for Abstraction:

- Select "Yes" if there is documentation that the patient has a detectable heart rate
- Select "No" if there is documentation that the patient's heart rate is not detectable
- Select "Not Documented" if there is no documentation around heart rate

(Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only) If there is a detectable heart rate, what was the heart rate?

- *≥60 BPM (Greater than or equal to 60 Beats Per Minute)*
- *< 60 BPM (Less than 60 Beats Per Minute)*
- *Heart rate Not Documented: Select this response if there is documentation that the patient has a detectable heart rate but the rate itself is not documented.*

Notes for Abstraction:

If multiple heart rates are documented, enter the initial heart rate at the time the need for chest compressions was first identified.

Did patient receive chest compressions (including open chest cardiac massage)?

- *Yes*
- *No/Not Documented*
- *No – Per Advance Directive*

Compression method(s) used (check all that apply):

- *Standard / Manual Compression*
- *Automatic Compressor - Includes:*
 - *Mechanical piston CPR*
 - *Active Compression-Decompression DEVICE (ACD-CPR)* – ACD-CPR is performed with a hand-held device equipped with a suction cup to actively lift the anterior chest during decompression.
 - *Load-distributing band (LDB) CPR / Circumferential CPR* – including circumferential thoracic vest that is cyclically inflated and deflated.
 - *Interposed Abdominal Compression (IAC-CPR)* – IAC-CPR includes compression of the abdomen during the relaxation phase of chest compression.
 - *Unknown/Not Documented*
- *Open chest CPR* – Direct (internal) cardiac compression.

(Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only) Compression Method used (check all that apply)

- *Two Thumb encircling hands:* Compression with 2 thumbs with fingers encircling the chest and supporting the back
- *Two finger Technique :* Compression with 2 fingers with a second hand supporting the back
- *Not Documented :* Select this response if compressions were provided but the method was not documented

(Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only) Compression to ventilation ratio used (check all that apply)

- *3:1* (90 compressions and 30 breaths)
- *15:2*
- *Asynchronous*
- *Not Documented :* Select this response if the compression to ventilation ratio was not documented

Date and time compressions started

Enter the date and time compressions were first started. If the time is not documented, select "*Time Not Documented.*"

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

If compressions were provided while pulse was present:

Rhythm when patient with a pulse first received compressions during the event

What was the first documented rhythm when the patient WITH A PULSE/HEART RATE first received chest compressions? The rhythm can be documented by anyone who identifies or records rhythm, not necessarily team or advanced life support (ALS) provider. For the unmonitored patient, select the first rhythm identified when monitor applied.

- *Accelerated idioventricular rhythm (AIVR)* – Wide complex ventricular arrhythmia with no antegrade P waves, rate 60-100. If rate < 60 with pulse, code as bradycardia; if rate > 100 with pulse, code as ventricular tachycardia (VT) with pulse.
- *Bradycardia*
- *Pacemaker*
- *Sinus* – Includes sinus tachycardia.
- *Supraventricular tachyarrhythmia (SVTarrhy)* – Includes atrial fibrillation, atrial flutter, atrial tachycardia, and supraventricular tachycardia.
- *Ventricular tachycardia (VT) with pulse*
- *Unknown/Not Documented*

If pulseless at any time during the event:

Date and time pulselessness was first identified

If the time is not documented, select "*Time Not Documented.*"

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

First Documented Pulseless Rhythm

What was the first documented pulseless rhythm? The rhythm can be documented by anyone who identifies or records rhythm, not necessarily team or advanced life support (ALS) provider. For the unmonitored pulseless patient, select the first rhythm identified when monitor was applied.

- *Asystole*

- *Pulseless Electrical Activity (PEA)*
- *Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia*
- *Ventricular Fibrillation*
- *Unknown/Not Documented*

Notes for Abstraction:

- Enter the first (initial) cardiac rhythm recorded during the cardiac arrest event.
- The initial rhythm can be obtained from a cardiac monitor, automated external defibrillator strip, or recorded on the code sheet.
- Select Unknown/Not Documented if there is no documentation of the first pulseless rhythm.
- If there is conflicting information documented, e.g. the first pulseless rhythm documented on the code sheet is different than the first rhythm on the monitor strip, enter the first pulseless rhythm on the monitor strip.
- The monitor strip is the preferred data source for this data element.

[Table of Contents](#)

4.2 AED and VF/Pulseless VT

Was Automated External Defibrillator (AED) or manual defibrillator in AED/Shock Advisory mode applied?

- *Yes*
- *No/Not Documented*
- *Not Applicable (not used by facility)*

Date and time AED or manual defibrillator in AED/Shock Advisory mode was applied

If the time is not documented, select "*Time Not Documented.*"

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

Did patient have ventricular fibrillation or pulseless ventricular tachycardia at ANY time during the resuscitation event?

- *Yes*
- *No/Not Documented*

Notes for Abstraction:

- Select "Yes" if a rhythm of ventricular fibrillation or pulseless ventricular tachycardia was recorded at ANY time during the resuscitation event. This would include patients whose first (initial) rhythm was some other rhythm but ventricular fibrillation or pulseless ventricular tachycardia was documented at any time during the event.
- Select "No/Not Documented" if there is no documentation of ventricular fibrillation or pulseless ventricular tachycardia during the event.

Date and time of first ventricular fibrillation or pulseless ventricular tachycardia

If patient had ventricular fibrillation or pulseless ventricular tachycardia at any time during the resuscitation event, enter the date and time that ventricular fibrillation or pulseless ventricular tachycardia was first recorded. If multiple dates and times are documented, use the earliest date and time. If the time is not documented, select "*Time Not Documented.*"

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

Was defibrillation shock provided for ventricular fibrillation or pulseless ventricular tachycardia?

- *Yes*
- *No/Not Documented*
- *No – Per Advance Directive*

Total number of shocks

Enter the total number of shocks administered during the cardiac arrest event. If the number of shocks is unknown, select "*Unknown/Not Documented.*"

For each defibrillation shock (AED and/or manual) provide the following information: (Maximum entry of 4 shocks - if more than 4 shocks are provided, enter information from first 4)

Date/time of shock

If time is not available, select "*Time Not Documented.*"

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

Energy (joules)

If energy level is not available, select "*Not Documented.*"

Documented reason(s) (patient, medical, hospital related or other) for not providing defibrillation shock for Ventricular Fibrillation (VF) or Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia (VT) in first two minutes?

- *Yes:* There is a documented reason for not providing defibrillation shock for VF or pulseless VT in the first two minutes of the date/time the need for chest compressions (or defibrillation) was first recognized. In order to select yes, the documented reason must fall on the list below (patient, medical, hospital related or other).
- *No:* There are no specific reasons documented in the medical record why defibrillation shock was not administered within the first two minutes of the date/time the need for chest compressions (or defibrillation) was first recognized.

Notes for Abstraction:

- In order to select "Yes," reasons for not providing defibrillation shock must be documented by a physician, APN, PA, or ACLS certified nurse

Select the specific reason(s) documented in the medical record for not providing defibrillation shock for Ventricular Fibrillation (VF) or Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia (VT) in first two minutes

Patient Reasons:

- Initial Refusal (e.g. family refused)

Medical Reasons:

- ICD in place which shocked patient within first 2 minutes of identification of VF or Pulseless VT
- LVAD or BIVAD in place
- Rhythm change to non-shockable rhythm within 2 minutes of identification of VF or Pulseless VT
- Spontaneous Return of Circulation within first 2 minutes of identification of VF or pulseless VT

Hospital Related or Other Reasons:

- Equipment related delay (e.g. defibrillator not available, pad not attached)
- In-hospital time delay (e.g. code team delays, personnel not familiar with protocol or equipment, unable to locate hospital defibrillator)
- Other

Notes for Abstraction:

The following should help abstractors in classifying reasons:

- Initial refusal should be selected if there is documentation that the family or medical power of attorney refused defibrillation.
- Initial refusal should be selected if there is a documented Advance Directive prohibiting defibrillation.
- Select ICD in place which shocked patient if there is documentation that the patient had an ICD or an implanted device in place prior to the cardiac arrest event that shocked the patient in the first two minutes.
- ICD in place which shocked patient should **NOT** be selected if the ICD did **NOT** shock the patient in the first 2 minutes.
- LVAD or BIVAD in place should be selected if a left ventricular assist device (LVAD) or a biventricular assist device (BIVAD) was in place at the time of the cardiac arrest event.
- Rhythm change to non-shockable rhythm within 2 minutes of identification of VF or Pulseless VT should be selected if there is documentation that the patient's rhythm changed from an initial rhythm of Ventricular fibrillation or pulseless ventricular tachycardia to a non-shockable rhythm within the first two minutes of the date/time the need for chest compressions (or defibrillation) was first recognized.

- Select Spontaneous Return of Circulation within first 2 minutes of identification of VF or pulseless VT if the patient is not shocked within the first 2 minutes and there is documentation of spontaneous return of circulation within first 2 minutes of identification of VF or pulseless VT
- The choices in the "Hospital Related or Other Reasons" category are systems reasons that may have contributed to a delay in providing defibrillation shock and is meant to assist in quality improvement activities.

[Table of Contents](#)

4.3 Ventilation

Type(s) of Ventilation/Airway(s) USED During the event, including those already in place (check all that apply).

Select each type of ventilation/airway used during the event. There is no limit on the number of types that may be selected.

- *None*: Select this option if no assisted ventilation/artificial airway was used during the event
- *Unknown/Not Documented*: Select this option if assisted ventilation/artificial airway was used but the type is not documented
- *Assisted Ventilation/Artificial Airways Used (select all that apply)*:
 - *Bag-Valve-Mask*
 - *Mask and/or Nasal CPAP/BiPAP*
 - *Mouth-to-Barrier Device*
 - *Mouth-to-Mouth*
 - *Other Non-Invasive Ventilation (specify)*
 - *Laryngeal Mask Airway (LMA)*
 - *Endotracheal Tube (ET)*
 - *Tracheostomy Tube*

Was Bag-Valve-Mask ventilation initiated during the event?

- *Yes – There is documentation that Bag-Mask Mask ventilation was initiated during the cardiac arrest event.*
- *No – There is no documentation that Bag Mask ventilation was initiated during the cardia arrest event.*

Notes for Abstractions: Bag Mask ventilation is also known as bag-valve-mask ventilation

Note: If 'yes' is selected, the following are required/enabled:

If yes, enter date and time:

If Bag Mask ventilation was initiated during the event, enter the date and time if the time is not documented, select "*Time Not Documented.*"

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24- hour clock (military time)*

Was Laryngeal Mask Airway (LMA) inserted/re-inserted during event?:

- Yes
- No
- Not Documented

If yes, enter Date and Time:

Date: MM/DD/YYYY

Time: HH:MM 24-hour clock (military time)

Time Not Documented

Suggested Data Sources:

- Respiratory Therapist Notes
- Physician Notes

Was any Endotracheal Tube (ET) or Tracheostomy Tube inserted/Re-inserted during the event?

- *Yes* – There is documentation that an Endotracheal Tube (ET) or Tracheostomy Tube was inserted or re-inserted during the cardiac arrest event.
- *No* – There is no documentation that an Endotracheal Tube (ET) or Tracheostomy Tube was inserted or re-inserted during the cardiac arrest event.

Note: If insertion attempted, but not achieved, select "No" and you may indicate this in section 7.2 Resuscitation Related Events and Issues

Note: If Initial Intubation and/or Reintubation is selected, the following are required/enabled:

Date and Time Endotracheal Tube (ET) or Tracheostomy Tube inserted if not already in place and/or Re-inserted during event

If an Endotracheal Tube (ET) or Tracheostomy Tube was inserted or reinserted during the event, enter the date and time intubation was achieved, not when the first attempt was made. If the time is not documented, select “Time Not Documented.”

- *Date:* MM/DD/YYYY
- *Time:* HH:MM
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

Method(s) of confirmation used to ensure correct placement of Endotracheal Tube (ET) or Tracheostomy Tube placement in trachea (check all that apply):

- *Exhaled CO2*
 - *Waveform capnography (waveform ETCO2): Monitor shows waveform as well as number*
 - *Capnometry (numeric ETCO2): Monitor shows number, but NOT waveform display of ETCO2*
 - *Exhaled CO2 colorimetric monitor (ETCO2 by color change): Device changes color (e.g. from purple to yellow) but no number nor waveform is displayed*
- *Esophageal detection devices:* Any device that relies on the ability to readily aspirate gas in the lower airways.
- *Revisualization with direct laryngoscopy*
- *None of the above* - Select this option when confirmation was not performed or when the method documented but was not done using any of the above methods. Select this option if only auscultation is performed/documentated.
- *Not Documented* – Select this option when confirmation was documented as performed (other than just auscultation), but the **method** of confirmation is not documented

Please note that this is a required question if Endotracheal Tube and/or Tracheostomy Tube are is selected in CPA 2.3 Intervention ALREADY IN PLACE and/or CPA 4.3 Ventilation.

Was any Pulse Oximetry placed during the event?:

- Yes
- No
- Not Documented

If yes, enter Date and Time:

Date: MM/DD/YYYY

Time: HH:MM 24-hour clock (military time)

Time Not Documented

Suggested Data Sources:

- Respiratory Therapist Notes
- Physician Notes

[Table of Contents](#)

5.1 Other Interventions

Was IV/IO Epinephrine bolus administered?

- *Yes:* There is documentation that an IV/IO epinephrine bolus was administered during the cardiac arrest event.
- *No/Not Documented:* An epinephrine bolus was not administered during the cardiac arrest event or an epinephrine bolus was administered during the event but was not given IV/IO (e.g. bolus was delivered via endotracheal tube or tracheostomy tube).

Date and time of first IV/IO bolus dose

Enter the date and time that the first IV/IO bolus of epinephrine was administered during the cardiac arrest event.

If the time is not documented, select *"Time Not Documented."*

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

Total Number of Doses

Enter the total number of IV/IO doses of epinephrine bolus administered during the cardiac arrest event.

If the number of doses is not documented, select *"Unknown/Not Documented."*

(Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only) Was any Epinephrine BOLUS administered?

- *Yes:* There is documentation that any epinephrine bolus was administered during the cardiac arrest event. For the neonatal delivery event, select yes regardless of the route of administration.
- *No/Not Documented:* An epinephrine bolus was not administered during the cardiac arrest event

(Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only) Epinephrine Doses

Enter the date/time, dose in milligrams, and delivery route for each Epinephrine dose administered for the neonatal delivery event. Enter a maximum of 6 doses (if a patient received more than 6 doses, enter the first 6). Delivery route includes: Intravascular (Peripheral, Umbilical Venous Catheter), Intraosseous (IO), Endotracheal or Tracheostomy Tube, Other, or Unknown/Not documented.

Was IV/IO-bolus administered?

- *Yes:* There is documentation that an IV/IO vasopressin bolus was administered during the cardiac arrest event.
- *No/Not Documented:* A vasopressin bolus was not administered during the cardiac arrest event or a vasopressin bolus was administered during the event but was not given IV/IO (e.g. bolus was delivered via endotracheal tube or tracheostomy tube).

Date and time of first IV/IO bolus dose

Enter the date and time that the first IV/IO bolus of vasopressin was administered during the cardiac arrest event.

If the time is not documented, select *"Time Not Documented."*

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

Total Number of Doses

Enter the total number of IV/IO doses of vasopressin bolus administered during the cardiac arrest event.

If the number of doses is not documented, select *"Unknown/Not Documented."*

If IV/IO Epinephrine was not administered within the first five minutes of the event, was there a documented patient, medical, hospital related or other reason for not providing Epinephrine bolus?

- *Yes:* There is a documented patient, medical, hospital related or other reason for not providing IV/IO Epinephrine Bolus within the first five minutes of the cardiac arrest event.
- *No:* There are no specific reasons documented in the medical record why IV/IO Epinephrine Bolus was not administered within the first five minutes of the cardiac arrest event.

Notes for Abstraction:

- In order to select "Yes," medical reasons for not providing IV/IO Epinephrine bolus must be documented by a physician, APN, or PA
- For pediatric patients, only select "Yes" to this data element if there is documentation that specifically relates to why an IV/IO Epinephrine bolus was not administered.

Select the specific reason(s) documented in the medical record for not providing IV/IO Epinephrine or Vasopressin bolus within the first five minutes of the cardiac arrest event.

Patient Reason:

- Initial Refusal (e.g. family refused)

Medical Reasons:

- Patient already receiving vasopressor (e.g. Epinephrine) as a continuous IV infusion prior to and during arrest
- Spontaneous Return of Circulation within first 5 minutes of date/time pulselessness was first identified (or the need for chest compressions was first recognized (pediatric only))
- Medication Allergy

Hospital Related or Other Reasons:

- In-hospital time delay (e.g. delay in locating medication)
- No route to deliver medication (e.g. no IV/IO access)
- Other

Notes for Abstraction:

The following should help abstractors in classifying reasons:

- Initial refusal should be selected if there is documentation that the family initially refused treatment.
- Patient was already receiving vasopressor (e.g. Epinephrine) as a continuous IV infusion prior to and during arrest should be selected if there is documentation that the patient is already on a continuous IV vasopressor infusion at the time of the event.
- For Adult patients, select Spontaneous Return of Circulation within first 5 minutes if the patient does not receive IV/IO Epinephrine bolus within the first 5 minutes of the date/time pulselessness was first identified and there is documentation of spontaneous return of circulation within first 5 minutes.
- For Pediatric Patients, select Spontaneous Return of Circulation within first 5 minutes if the patient does not receive IV/IO Epinephrine bolus within the first 5 minutes of the date/time the need for chest compressions was first recognized and there is documentation of spontaneous return of circulation within first 5 minutes.
- Medication allergy should be selected only in cases where there is a documented allergy to both Epinephrine and Vasopressin.
- The choices in the "Hospital Related or Other Reasons" category are systems reasons that may have contributed to a delay in medication administration and is meant to assist in quality improvement activities.

[Table of Contents](#)

5.2 Other Drug Interventions

Select all drug interventions that were used during the event. There is no limit to the number of interventions that may be selected.

Note: Check all drug interventions that were initiated, or, if already in place immediately prior to an event, were continued during the event. Because drug interventions in place immediately prior to an event are often stopped at the onset of an event, they are not automatically carried forward from the "Interventions in place just prior to the event" screen(s).

- *None* – Select only after carefully reviewing all other drug interventions.
- *Antiarrhythmic medication(s)*; Select from the following:
 - *Adenosine/Adenocard*
 - *Amiodarone/Cordarone*
 - *Lidocaine*
 - *Procainamide*
 - *Other (specify)*
 - *Vasopressors other than epinephrine bolus; select from following:*
 - *Dobutamine*
 - *Dopamine > 3 mcg/kg/min*
 - *Epinephrine, IV/IO continuous infusion of epinephrine*
 - *Norepinephrine*
 - *Phenylephrine*
 - *Other vasopressors (specify)*
- *Atropine*
- *Calcium chloride/Calcium gluconate*

- *Dextrose bolus*
- *Magnesium sulfate*
- *Reversal agent* (Example naloxone/Narcan, flumazenil/Romazicon, neostigmine/Prostigmin)
- *Sodium bicarbonate*
- *Other drug interventions (specify)*

(Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only)

Select all drug interventions that were used during the event. There is no limit to the number of interventions that may be selected.

- *None* - Select only after CARFEULLY reviewing all other drug interventions.
- *Atropine*
- *Fluid Bolus for volume expansion*: If selected, please choose the type of fluid bolus from the following list:
 - *Albumin*
 - *Lactate Ringers*
 - *Normal Saline*
 - *O-negative Blood*
 - *Reversal agent* (Example naloxone/Narcan, flumazenil/Romazicon, neostigmine/Prostigmin)
 - *Sodium bicarbonate*
 - *Other drug interventions (specify)*

[Table of Contents](#)

5.3 Other Non-Drug Interventions

Select each intervention that was employed during the resuscitation event.

- *None* – Select only after CAREFULLY reviewing all other non-drug interventions.
- *Cardiopulmonary bypass/extracorporeal CPR (ECPR)*
- *Chest tube(s) inserted*
- *Needle thoracostomy*
- *Pacemaker, transcutaneous*
- *Pacemaker, transvenous or epicardial*
- *Pericardiocentesis*
- *Other non-drug interventions (specify)*

(Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only)

Select each intervention from the following list that was employed during the resuscitation event.

- *None* - Select only after CAREFULLY reviewing all other non-drug interventions.
- *Chest tube(s) inserted*
- *Needle thoracostomy*
- *Paracentesis*
- *Pericardiocentesis*
- *Other non-drug interventions (specify)*

[Table of Contents](#)

6.1 Event Outcome

Was ANY documented return of adequate circulation [ROC] (in the absence of ongoing chest compressions return of pulse/heart rate by palpation, auscultation, Doppler, arterial blood pressure waveform, or documented blood pressure) achieved during the event?

- *Yes*
- *No/Not Documented*

Notes for Abstraction:

- Signs of the return of circulation (ROC) include breathing (more than an occasional gasp), coughing, or movement. For healthcare personnel, signs of ROC also may include evidence of a palpable pulse or a measurable blood pressure.
- Select "Yes" when there is documentation of a palpable pulse or a measurable blood pressure in the absence of chest compressions.

- Select "No/Not Documented" if no pulse is recorded.

Date and time of FIRST adequate return of circulation (ROC)

Enter the date and time of the first adequate return of circulation. If time not documented, select "*Time Not Documented.*"

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

(Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only): *Enter the date and time when spontaneous heart rate of greater than or equal to 60 Beats per Minute was sustained.*

Reason resuscitation ended

- *Survived – ROC:* restoration of circulation (including pacemaker or cardiopulmonary bypass), defined as no further need for chest compression that was sustained for > 20 minutes.
- *Died – Efforts Terminated, No Sustained ROC:* Effort terminated; the patient did not respond to Advanced Life Support (ALS), unable to achieve sustained ROC, or there was an advance directive limiting ALS, or there were restrictions placed by the family of the patient during the event (i.e., family requested event be terminated).

Date and time sustained ROC began lasting > 20 min OR resuscitation efforts were terminated (End of event)

Enter date and time chest compressions stopped and did not resume because it was either the *beginning* of the sustained return of circulation lasting > 20 min (Example: ROC begins, chest compressions stopped at 1300 and not resumed; ROC is sustained for > 20 min at 1321. Time event ends is 1300), or because of other reasons indicated under "*Reason resuscitation ended.*" Example: Resuscitation stopped at 2301.) If the time is not documented, select "*Time Not Documented.*"

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

[Table of Contents](#)

6.2 Post-ROC Care

Highest temperature during first 24 hours after return of circulation (ROC)

If not documented, select "*Temperature Not Documented.*" If only one temperature is documented during the first 24 hours after return of circulation (ROC), enter as highest.

Temperature Units for highest documented temperature during first 24 hrs after ROC

Select "*Celsius*" or "*Fahrenheit*" to indicate the temperature units.

Site of lowest documented temperature during first 24 hrs after ROC

- *Axillary*
- *Bladder* – (from bladder catheter)
- *Blood* – from intravascular catheter)
- *Brain* – (from intraventricular catheter or ICP monitor)
- *Oral*
- *Rectal*
- *Surface* – (Skin, temporal)
- *Tympanic* –(Ear)
- *Other*
- *Unknown/Not Documented*

Date/Time of highest documented temperature

Enter the date/time of highest documented temperature during first 24 hours after return of circulation (ROC). If not documented, select "*Time Not Documented.*"

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

7.1 CPR Quality

Was performance of CPR monitored or guided using any of the following? (Check all that apply)

- *None*: Select this option if the performance of CPR was not monitored or guided OR if the method used to monitor or guide performance was not documented.
- *Waveform Capnography/End Tidal CO2 (ETCO2)*
- *Arterial Waveform/Diastolic Pressure*
- *CPR mechanics device (e.g. accelerometer, force transducer, TFI device)*
- *CPR quality coach*
- *Metronome*
- *Other*: If "Other" is selected, please also specify the type of monitoring for CPR quality in the free text box.

Notes for Abstraction:

- Select "Waveform Capnography/End Tidal CO2 (ETCO2)" if there is documentation that exhaled CO2 was used to monitor the quality of CPR. Exhaled (End-tidal) CO2 monitors detect and/or measure the quantity of CO2 at the end of exhalation. There are two general types of exhaled CO2 monitors: (1) Capnography graphically displays a number and/or waveform and (2) Colorimetric systems change colors when exhaled CO2 is detected. **Only capnography will qualify here.**
- Select "Arterial Waveform/Diastolic Pressure" if an arterial line was in place **and** there is documentation that arterial line diastolic pressure was used to monitor compression quality during the cardiac arrest event.
- Select "CPR mechanics device" if a device with CPR-sensing and feedback technology was used to measure CPR performance. A device or technology may provide feedback on CPR performance characteristics including chest compression rate, depth, and recoil as well as additional parameters such as chest compression fraction and pre-shock pause. CPR feedback devices may include accelerometers, force transducers or TFI devices (Triaxial Field Induction).
- A "CPR quality coach" includes a trained observer providing qualitative information about the quality of CPR performance via direct observation. This individual would have no other (additional) responsibility with regard to providing event intervention(s).
- Select "Metronome" if metronome guidance was used to provide feedback on CPR performance.
- If another means of monitoring the effectiveness of CPR was used (a method that is not on the above list), please select "Other" and specify the type of monitoring in the free text box.

If CPR mechanics device (e.g. accelerometer, force transducer, TFI device) used:

Average compression rate: Enter the average compression rate (per minute) as available from the recording device. If average compression rate is not available from the device, select "Not Documented."

Average compression depth: Enter the average compression depth as available from the recording device. Select mm, cm, or inches. If average compression depth is not available from the device, select "Not Documented."

Compression fraction: Enter the compression fraction (enter number between 0 and 1) as available from the recording device. If compression fraction is not available from the device, select "Not Documented."

Percent of Chest Compressions with complete release: Enter the percent of chest compressions with complete release (enter number between 0 and 100) as available from the recording device. If percent of chest compressions with complete release is not available or cannot be calculated directly from data from the device, select "Not Documented."

Average ventilation rate: Enter the average ventilation rate (per minute) as available from the recording device. If average ventilation rate is not available from the device, select "Not Documented."

Longest pre-shock pause: Enter the longest pre-shock pause (in seconds) as available from the recording device. If longest pre-shock pause is not available from the device, select "Not Documented."

Was a team debriefing on the quality of CPR provided completed after the event?

- *Yes*
- *No*
- *Not Documented*

Notes for Abstraction:

- Select "Yes" if there is documentation that a team debriefing on the quality of CPR provided was completed after the arrest event.
- Debriefing refers to a focused discussion after a cardiac arrest event in which individual actions and team performance are reviewed. It may also include a "group huddle."
- Select "No" if there is documentation that a team debriefing on the quality of CPR provided did not occur after the CPR event.
- Select "Not documented" if there is no documentation regarding a team debriefing on the quality of CPR provided.

[Table of Contents](#)

OPTIONAL: 7.2 Resuscitation Related Events and Issues

Indicate the specific issues encountered in each category from the selections below and enter written comments with respect to the event.

Universal Precautions

- *Universal precautions not followed by all team members*

Documentation

- *Signature of code team leader not on code sheet*
- *Missing other signatures*
- *Initial ECG rhythm not documented*
- *Medication route(s) not documented*
- *Incomplete documentation*
- *Other (specify in comments section)*

Alerting Hospital-wide Resuscitation Response

- *Delay*
- *Pager issue(s)*
- *Other (specify in comments section)*

Airway

- *Aspiration Related to Provision of Airway*
- *Delay*
- *Multiple Intubation Attempts*
 - *Number of Attempts* – Enter the number of times intubation was attempted. If not available, select “*Unknown/Not Documented*”
- *Delayed recognition of misplacement/displacement*
- *Intubation attempted, but not achieved*
- *Other (specify in comments section)*

Vascular Access

- *Delay*
- *Inadvertent arterial cannulation*
- *Infiltration/Disconnection*
- *Other (specify in comments section)*

Chest Compression:

- *Delay*
- *No Board*
- *Other (specify in comments section)*

Defibrillation(s)

- *Energy level lower than recommended*
- *Initial delay, personnel not available to operate defibrillator*
- *Initial delay, problem with defibrillator access to patient*
- *Initial delay, problem with pad or paddle placement*
- *Equipment malfunction*
- *Given, not indicated*

- *Indicated, not given*
- *Other (specify in comments section)*

Medication(s):

- *Delay*
- *Route*
- *Dose*
- *Selection*
- *Other (specify in comments section)*

Leadership:

- *Delay in identifying leader*
- *Knowledge of equipment*
- *Knowledge of medications/protocols*
- *Knowledge of roles*
- *Team oversight*
- *Too many team members*
- *Other (specify in comments section)*

Protocol Deviation:

- *Advanced Life Support (ALS) / Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS)*
- *Neonatal Resuscitation Program (NRP)*
- *Other (specify in comments section)*

Equipment:

- *Availability*
- *Function*
- *Other (specify in comments section)*

Was this cardiac arrest event the patient's index (first) event (during this hospitalization)?

- *Yes:* This CPA patient record is being completed for the patient's first (index) event requiring chest compressions and/or defibrillation during this hospitalization.
- *No:* This patient record is being completed for an event that is not the patient's first event requiring chest compressions and/or defibrillation during this hospitalization (patient had either an out-of-hospital event that lead to this hospitalization or had a proceeding in hospital event during this hospitalization).

Notes for Abstraction:

- For patients that had an out-of-hospital arrest that lead to presentation at either your hospital or an outside hospital (for patients transferred to your facility for further management), select "No."
- Select "Yes" for patients where the CPA form you are currently filling out is representative of the patient's first (index) CPA event for this hospitalization.

Comments

Use this memo field to document event-related notes.

Note: Do not include any personal health information/protected health information (PHI) or any other confidential information in the comments section.

[Table of Contents](#)

OPTIONAL: 7.3 Maternal In-Hospital Cardiac Arrest

If Recently delivered or currently pregnant was selected under Pre-existing conditions, please select one of the following:

- **Patient recently delivered fetus:** if fetus was delivered one year within the date of the CPA event please enter the delivery date.
- **If patient recently delivered fetus, select delivery date:** enter date of delivery here.
- **Patient is currently pregnant:** if patient is currently pregnant, please select this option.
- **If patient is currently pregnant, enter EDC/Due Date:** enter the due date or estimated date of confinement.
- **Gestational age:** this is an auto-calculated field, based on the following formula: $40 - ("EDC/Due Date" - "Date/Time need for chest compressions FIRST recognized")/7$

Suggested sources: medical history or delivery record.

The patient had the following delivery or pregnancy complications:

Please select all of the documented pregnancy complications below.

- Not Documented
- None
- Alcohol use
- Chorioamnionitis
- Cocaine/Crack use
- Gestational Diabetes
- Diabetes
- Eclampsia
- GHTN (Pregnancy induced/gestational hypertension)
- Hypertensive Disease
- Magnesium exposure
- Major trauma
- Maternal Group B Strep (Positive)
- Maternal infection
- Methamphetamine/ICE use<
- Narcotic given to mother within 4 hours of delivery
- Narcotics addiction and/or on methadone maintenance
- Obstetrical hemorrhage
- Pre-eclampsia
- Prior Cesarean
- Urinary Tract Infection (UTI)
- Other (specify): please add any conditions that weren't listed above

Suggested sources: medical history or delivery record

Select number of fetuses:

- Single
- Multiple
- Unknown
- Not Documented

Suggested sources: medical history or delivery record

Total # of pregnancies (gravida): enter the total number of confirmed pregnancies the patient has had, regardless of the outcome.

Total # of deliveries (parity): enter the total number of deliveries, including live and still births. Also include a delivery that occurred during this episode of care.

Suggested sources: medical history or delivery record

Delivery mode (disable if patient is still pregnant)

- Vaginal/spontaneous
- Vaginal/operative
- VBAC
- C-section/scheduled
- C-section/emergent
- Unknown/Not Documented: select if the delivery mode is not documented or the patient has not delivered at the time of the event.

Lateral uterine displacement:

- Yes
- Enter time recognized
- No
- Unknown/Not Documented

Select method (all that apply)

- Manual uterine displacement

- o Left lateral tilt
- o No
- o Not Documented/Unknown

Suggested sources: medical history or delivery record

Neonatal outcome

- o Delivered: select if neonate was delivered. Enter neonate Apgar scores below.
- o Undelivered: select if fetus was not delivered, then select one of the following outcomes:
 - o IUFD: intrauterine fetal death
 - o Viable: select if patient continues to be pregnant after the event
 - o Not documented/Unknown

If delivered, enter Apgar score

- o 1 min
- o 5 min
- o Unknown/Not Documented

Suggested sources: medical history or delivery record

Was a CPA event completed for the newborn?

- o **Yes:** It is recognized that this information is likely to be available only if the delivery happened during the episode of care.
- o **No:** If there is no CPA record for the newborn, select this option. Also select this option if no fetus was delivered.

[Table of Contents](#)

OPTIONAL: 7.4 ECMO / ECPR

This form is set up to collect data on all patients who undergo ECMO during a Resuscitation event. Selecting the Cardiopulmonary bypass/ECMO checkbox means that ECMO intervention was employed during this event - from the GWTG-R CPA form (Section 5.3 - Other Drug Interventions).

E-CPR is the rapid deployment of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO) - or cardiopulmonary bypass - to provide immediate cardiovascular and oxygenation support for patients in cardiopulmonary arrest during CPR or within 20 min of compressions being applied. It is also when an extracorporeal membrane oxygenation device is implanted in a pulseless patient to be used as an adjunct to standard cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR).

ENTRY CRITERIA

INCLUDE:

All patients in the CPA Inclusion Criteria who received an Extra-corporeal Cardio-Pulmonary Resuscitation (ECPR) as an intervention during this event.

EXCLUDE:

Patients in the CPA Exclusion Criteria
 Patients who did not receive ECMO

ABSTRACTION GUIDELINES

- o Do not enter any personal health information/protected health information (PHI) in any free text "Comments" fields or any Custom Field or historic Optional Fields.
- o Make use of the Suggested Sources for Abstraction as a guide to help find medical documentation for each data element. Only abstract data which is clearly documented in the medical records.
- o When there is a discrepancy in documentation status or a patient's specific variable, refer to the source of medical higher authority relevant to that variable.
- o Date Precisions: Date and Time fields have an additional "Precision" drop-down right above the MM/DD/YYYY HH:MI blanks. The Precision is used to indicate how much of the Date and Time data is known and can be abstracted. For most of the HF Date and Time fields, there are three Precision levels.
- o The default level is "MM/DD/YYYY HH:MI". This is used if the entire Date and Time information is available. Time should be entered in 24hr/Military format.

The image shows a user interface for entering a date and time. At the top, there is a dropdown menu with the text "MM/DD/YYYY HH:MI" and a small arrow pointing down. Below this, there are five input fields: "MM", "DD", "YYYY", "HH", and "MI". To the right of these fields is a small calendar icon. Further to the right, there is a checkbox labeled "Time Not Documented".

- If the Time is ND, select a Precision of "MM/DD/YYYY". The "HH:MI" blanks will become grayed-out.

The image shows a form field for date and time. The date portion (MM/DD/YYYY) is highlighted with a light gray background, indicating it is the active selection. The time portion (HH:MI) is also highlighted but appears to be disabled or grayed out. To the right of the input field, there is a checkbox labeled 'Time Not Documented' which is checked.

- If the Date is ND, select a Precision of "Unknown". The whole "MM/DD/YYYY HH:MI" field will become grayed-out.

The image shows a form field where the date is set to 'Unknown'. The entire date and time input area is grayed out, indicating it is disabled. The labels MM, DD, YYYY, HH, and MI are visible below the input boxes.

CPA 5.3 OTHER DRUG INTERVENTIONS

Element: Select each intervention that was employed during the resuscitation event:

Definition: Indicate the intervention that was used during this event.

Variable Name: nondrug_none and nondrug_cardiopulmonarybypass

Format: Single Select

Allowable Values:

- None (review options below carefully)
- Cardiopulmonary bypass / ECMO or extracorporeal CPR (ECPR)

Notes for Abstraction:

- If **None** is selected, do not proceed with this form.
- If **Cardiopulmonary bypass / ECMO or extracorporeal CPR (ECPR)** is selected, it means that ECMO intervention was employed during this resuscitation event and the rest of the form should be completed in its entirety (except in disabled/greyed-out sections).

Supporting Definition: N/A

Suggested Data Sources: N/A

Element: Was ECPR process activated? (Required)

Definition: Indicate if Extra-corporeal Cardio-Pulmonary Resuscitation (ECPR)/ECMO process was activated as an intervention during this event.

Variable Name: ecprocact

Field Type: Single Select

Format: Checkbox

Allowable Values:

- ECMO/ECPR Activated

Notes for Abstraction:

- Select only if ECMO/ECPR was activated.

Supporting Definition: N/A

Suggested Data Sources: N/A

Element: Is there an ELSO record for this patient?(OPTIONAL)

Definition: Indicate if an ELSO record was created for this patient during this arrest/ECMO run.

Variable Name: elsorec

Format: Single Select

Allowable Values:

- Yes
- No
- Unknown/ND

Notes for Abstraction: Select **Yes** only if the ELSO record was created for this arrest/ECMO run, and NOT for prior ECMO runs.

- Extracorporeal Life Support Organization (ELSO) maintains a registry of ECMO use in active ELSO centers.
- If your site is an active ELSO center, there may be an ELSO number set up for the patient.

Supporting Definition: N/A

Suggested Data Sources: N/A

Element: If yes, enter ELSO Patient Record Number (optional)

Definition: If yes was selected in the previous question above, this element indicates a patient record number unique to the patient and assigned at designated active ELSO centers.

Variable Name: elsorecnum

Format: Integer

Allowable Values:

- Variable Text

Notes for Abstraction: Record the ELSO record number for this patient if this information is available. This number is created for patients undergoing ECMO at sites designated as ELSO centers. The number uniquely identifies each patient in the ELSO registry.

NOTE:

- **If the site is not an ELSO center and/or has not created an ELSO record number for the patient, then this section can be left blank.**

Supporting Definition: N/A

Suggested Data Sources: N/A

Element: Was Cannulation Attempted?

Definition: Indicate if there was an attempt at cannulation during this event - whether it was successful or not.

Variable Name: canulatmpt

Format: Single Select

Allowable Values:

- Yes
- No
- Unknown/ND

Notes for Abstraction:

- Select **Yes** if cannulation was attempted
- Select **No** if there was no attempt at cannulation
- Select **No/ND** if an attempt at cannulation is unknown or not documented.
- There is a separate question that requires specification as to whether this procedure was successful or not. This one, however, is to show if the process was tried at all, no matter the outcome.

Supporting Definition:

Suggested Data Sources:

Element: Was Cannulation Successful?

Definition: If cannulation was attempted or started, indicate whether the process was successful or not.

Variable Name: canulsuc

Format: Single Select

Allowable Values:

- Yes
- No
- Unknown/ND
- Cannulation Initiated but Not Completed

Notes for Abstraction:

- If **No** is selected here, there's no requirement to continue with the rest of the form. The rest of the questions will be disabled.
- The next set of questions will only be enabled when **Yes** is selected.

Supporting Definition:

Suggested Data Sources:

Element: Date/Time ECMO Started (REQUIRED)

Definition: Indicates the Date/Time the ECMO started - (when flow was initiated).

Variable Name: ecmostartdt

Format: Date

Allowable Values:

- **Date:** MM/DD/YYYY
 - **Date:** MM = Month (01-12)
 - **Date:** DD = Day (01-31)
 - **Date:** YYYY = Year (2012-Current Year)
- **Time:** 24 Hour Clock (Military Time)
 - **Date:** HH = Hour (00-23)
 - **Date:** MM = Minutes (00-59)

Notes for Abstraction: Enter the Date/Time ECMO device was connected and pump with blood flow started. This is a required field and refers to the time that extracorporeal blood flow was established through cannulas attached to an ECMO circuit.

Supporting Definition: N/A

Suggested Data Sources: N/A

Element: Date/Time ECMO Ended (REQUIRED)

Definition: Indicates the Date/Time the ECMO flow was completed/stopped.

Variable Name: ecmoenddt

Format: Date

Allowable Values:

- **Date:** MM/DD/YYYY
 - **Date:** MM = Month (01-12)
 - **Date:** DD = Day (01-31)
 - **Date:** YYYY = Year (2012-Current Year)
- **Time:** 24 Hour Clock (Military Time)
 - **Date:** HH = Hour (00-23)
 - **Date:** MM = Minutes (00-59)

Notes for Abstraction: Enter the Date/Time ECMO stopped/ended.

Supporting Definition: N/A

Suggested Data Sources: N/A

Element: Initial Extracorporeal Life Support Mode (*Check All that Apply*)

Definition: This field collects ECMO mode at the start of the procedure. It specifies the mode of drainage and return of blood in the extracorporeal system.

Variable Name: initlimode

Format: Multi-Select

Allowable Values:

- Venoarterial ECMO
- Venovenous ECMO
- Veno-Venoarterial ECMO
- AVECCO₂R
- VVECCO₂R
- Other _____
- Unknown/ND

Notes for Abstraction:

- Select the primary cannulation configuration at the start of the ECMO procedure. If multiple cannulas were placed, select all the options applied during this event.
- Specify in "**Other**" if another mode was used, different from the ones listed.

Supporting Definition: N/A

Suggested Data Sources: N/A

Element: Cannulation Anatomical Site (*Check All that Apply*)

Definition: Indicate the anatomical site where a cannula was placed. (*See Appendix for abbreviations/acronyms*)

Variable Name: canulselect

Format: Multi-Select

Allowable Values: (*See Appendix for Abbreviations*)

- RCCA - Percutaneous? Yes/No
- LCCA - Percutaneous? Yes/No
- RIJV - Percutaneous? Yes/No
- RIJVC - Percutaneous? Yes/No
- LIJV - Percutaneous? Yes/No
- RFA - Percutaneous? Yes/No
- LFA - Percutaneous? Yes/No
- RFV - Percutaneous? Yes/No
- LFV - Percutaneous? Yes/No
- LSA - Percutaneous? Yes/No
- LSV - Percutaneous? Yes/No
- RSA - Percutaneous? Yes/No
- RSV - Percutaneous? Yes/No
- Other - Percutaneous? Yes/No
- Aorta
- LA
- PA
- RA
- Unknown/ND

Notes for Abstraction:

- With each choice of an anatomical site, a "Yes/No" must also be selected to indicate if the cannula was done percutaneously (through the skin) or not - **EXCEPT** for Aorta, LA, PA and RA, which cannot be cannulated percutaneously.
- The "Yes/No" options are for each corresponding anatomical site selected.
- More than one anatomical site may be selected.
- "Other" indicates a site/vessel that is not listed.

Supporting Definition: N/A

Suggested Data Sources: N/A

Element: ECMO Cannulation Location (area)

Definition: Indicate the location (in the facility) where the procedure was performed.

Variable Name: ecmocanloc

Format: Single Select

Allowable Values:

- Ambulatory/Outpatient Area
- Adult Coronary Care Unit (CCU)
- Adult ICU
- Cardiac Catheterization Lab
- Delivery Suite
- Diagnostic/Intervention. Area (excludes Cath Lab)
- Emergency Department (ED)
- Inpatient Area
- Neonatal ICU (NICU)
- Newborn Nursery
- Operating Room (OR)
- Pediatric ICU (PICU)
- Pediatric Intensive Care Unit
- Post-Anesthesia Recovery Unit (PACU)
- Rehab, Skilled Nursing, or Mental Health Unit/Facility
- Same-day Surgical Area
- Telemetry unit or Step-down unit
- Other (Specify) _____
- Unknown/Not Documented

Notes for Abstraction: N/A

Supporting Definition: N/A

Suggested Data Sources: N/A

Element: Team Member(s) Performing ECMO Cannulation:

Definition: Indicate the team member(s) performing the ECMO cannulation. More than one title(s) may be selected where applicable.

Variable Name: ecmocanteam

Format: Multi-Select

Allowable Values:

- Surgeon
- Intensivist
- Anesthesiologist
- Other
- Unknown/Not Documented

Notes for Abstraction:

Supporting Definition: N/A

Suggested Data Sources: N/A

Element: ECMO circuit priming (select all that apply):

Definition: Indicate what was used in the circuit priming.

Variable Name: ecmocircrys

Format: Multi-Select

Allowable Values:

- Crystalloid
 - Saline
 - Plasma-Lyte
 - Other Crystalloid _____
- 5% or 25% Albumin _____
- Plasma
- RBC
- Whole Blood
- Other (Specify) _____
- Unknown/Not Documented

Notes for Abstraction: If Crystalloid is selected, the **type** of crystalloid used must be specified if the information is available.

Supporting Definition: N/A

Suggested Data Sources: N/A

Element: Date/Time Series - Rate of Blood Flow (4 hours after cannulation)

Definition: Indicate the date and time that extracorporeal blood flow was flowing through an ECMO circuit at 4 hours after the successful cannulation. Include the rate at which the blood was flowing (mL/minute).

Variable Name: ecmomt

Format: Date and Integer

Allowable Values:

- **Date/Time:** ____/____/____ : ____
(DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM)
- **Blood Flow** _____
(mL/minute)
- **Blood Flow**
- **ND**

Notes for Abstraction:

Supporting Definition: N/A

Suggested Data Sources: N/A

Element: Date/Time Series - Rate of Blood Flow (24 hours after cannulation)

Definition: Indicate the date and time that extracorporeal blood flow was flowing through an ECMO circuit at 24 hours after the successful cannulation. Include the rate at which the blood was flowing (mL/minute).

Variable Name: ecmomt1_24

Format: Date and Integer

Allowable Values:

- **Date/Time:** ____/____/____ : ____
(DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM)
- **Blood Flow** _____
(mL/minute)

- **Blood Flow**
- **ND**

Notes for Abstraction:

Supporting Definition: N/A

Suggested Data Sources: N/A

Element: Date/Time Series - Fraction of Oxygen (4 hours after cannulation)

Definition: Indicate the date, time and fraction of oxygen (FsO2 or FdO2) via oxygenator at 4 hours after the successful cannulation.

Variable Name: ecmomt3

Format: Date and Integer

Allowable Values:

- **Date/Time:** ____/____/____ ____:____, **FsO₂** _____
(DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM)
- **ND**

Notes for Abstraction:

Supporting Definition: N/A

Suggested Data Sources: N/A

Element: Date/Time Series - Fraction of Oxygen (24 hours after cannulation)

Definition: Indicate the date, time and fraction of oxygen (FsO2 or FdO2) via oxygenator at 24 hours after the successful cannulation.

Variable Name: ecmomt4

Format: Date and Integer

Allowable Values:

- **Date/Time:** ____/____/____ ____:____, **FsO₂** _____
(DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM)
- **ND**

Notes for Abstraction:

Supporting Definition: N/A

Suggested Data Sources: N/A

Element: Head CT Performed?

Definition: Indicate if Computed tomography (CT) of the head was done.

Variable Name: ecmohd

Format: Single Select

Allowable Values:

- **Yes**
- **No**
- **Unknown/Not Documented**

Notes for Abstraction:

Supporting Definition: N/A

Suggested Data Sources: N/A

Element: If Yes, enter Date/Time CT Performed (for first CT post-cannulation if multiple CTs were performed):

Definition: Indicate the first Date and Time a head CT scan was done after cannulation.

Variable Name: ecmoctdt

Format: Date

Allowable Values:

- **Date:** MM/DD/YYYY
 - **Date:** MM = Month (01-12)
 - **Date:** DD = Day (01-31)
 - **Date:** YYYY = Year (2012-Current Year)
- **Time:** 24 Hour Clock (Military Time)
 - **Date:** HH = Hour (00-23)
 - **Date:** MM = Minutes (00-59)

Notes for Abstraction: ECMO patients can have more than one CT scan. This should be the date/time of the first scan after cannulation. Add comments to indicate if more than one CT scan was done.

Supporting Definition: Head CT scans are usually performed on ECMO patients to assess the frequency of intracranial hemorrhage (ICH) and infarction during the treatment. Multiple studies help to reveal or exclude severe intracranial complications where ECMO treatment should be discontinued.

Suggested Data Sources:

Element: Cerebral MRI Performed?

Definition: Indicate if Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) was performed.

Variable Name: ecmomri

Format: Single Select

Allowable Values:

- Yes
- No
- Unknown/Not Documented

Notes for Abstraction:

Supporting Definition: N/A

Suggested Data Sources: N/A

Element: If Yes, enter Date/Time Cerebral MRI performed (for first MRI post-decannulation if multiple MRIs were performed):

Definition: Indicate the date and time the first MRI was done after decannulation.

Variable Name: ecmomridt

Format: Date

Allowable Values:

- **Date:** MM/DD/YYYY
 - **Date:** MM = Month (01-12)
 - **Date:** DD = Day (01-31)
 - **Date:** YYYY = Year (2012-Current Year)
- **Time:** 24 Hour Clock (Military Time)
 - **Date:** HH = Hour (00-23)
 - **Date:** MM = Minutes (00-59)

Notes for Abstraction:

- More than one MRI scan can be done.
- This should be the first MRI scan after decannulation.
- Add notes/comments to indicate if multiple MRI scans were done.

Supporting Definition: N/A**Suggested Data Sources:** N/A

Element: Neurologic injury or events detected during ECMO or after ECMO (Less than 6 weeks after separation from ECMO or by Hospital Discharge, which ever one comes first). (check all that apply):

Definition: Indicate any neurologic injuries or complications that were detected during this ECMO event, or within 6 weeks of separation from ECMO.

Variable Name: ecmonuro**Format:** Multi-Select checkbox and Date**Allowable Values:**

- None
- Anoxic Brain Injury - Date/Time detected: ___/___/____ :___
 - Date/Time Unknown
 - Not Documented
- Brain Death - Date/Time detected: ___/___/____ :___
 - Date/Time Unknown
 - Not Documented
- Cerebral Microbleeds - Date/Time detected: ___/___/____ :___
 - Date/Time Unknown
 - Not Documented
- Intracranial Hemorrhage - Date/Time detected: ___/___/____ :___
 - Date/Time Unknown
 - Not Documented
- Ischemic Stroke - Date/Time detected: ___/___/____ :___
 - Date/Time Unknown
 - Not Documented
- New Clinical Seizure(s) - Date/Time detected: ___/___/____ :___
 - Date/Time Unknown
 - Not Documented

Notes for Abstraction:

- For each complication please enter a Date and Time.
- If the date/time is unknown, select "Date/time Unknown/ND". If the date/time was not document, select "Not Documented".
- This element is to assess Neurologic Injuries identified during or after ECMO.
- Record injuries detected less than 6 weeks after separation from ECMO, or those detected by the date of hospital discharge - whichever comes first.
- **Reminder:** There should ALWAYS be a discharge Cerebral Performance Category (CPC/PCPC).
- Imaging and physician notes regarding neurologic injury/events could be done in parallel at the time of discharge, with the review of information needed to determine the discharge of CPC/PCPC.

Supporting Definition:

- Some of these patients may be in the hospital for very long periods of time. The date/time series captured here is needed to ascertain if this injury/complication might be linked to the arrest/ECPR event.
- For Neurologic Injury:
 - Ischemic Stroke refers to arterial ischemic territorial stroke (e.g., middle cerebral artery stroke).
 - Intracranial Hemorrhage can include intraventricular hemorrhage, intraparenchymal hemorrhage as well as extra-axial hemorrhage (e.g., subdural hematoma, epidural hematoma, subarachnoid hemorrhage).
 - Cerebral Microbleeds refers to diffuse intraparenchymal microbleeds.

Suggested Data Sources:

- Imaging Notes

- Physician Notes

Element: Date/Time ECMO Ended

Definition: Indicates the Date/Time the ECMO was completed/stopped.

Variable Name: ecmoned

Format: Date

Allowable Values:

- **Date:** MM/DD/YYYY
 - **Date:** MM = Month (01-12)
 - **Date:** DD = Day (01-31)
 - **Date:** YYYY = Year (2012-Current Year)
- **Time:** 24 Hour Clock (Military Time)
 - **Date:** HH = Hour (00-23)
 - **Date:** MM = Minutes (00-59)

Notes for Abstraction: Enter the Date/Time ECMO stopped/ended.

Supporting Definition:

Suggested Data Sources:

Element: EEG performed within in first 24 hours post-ROC?

Definition: Indicate if electroencephalography (EEG) was done within the first 24 hours after return of circulation.

Variable Name: eegperf

Format: Single Select

Allowable Values:

- Yes
- No
- Unknown/Not Documented

Notes for Abstraction:

Supporting Definition: N/A

Suggested Data Sources: N/A

Element: If EEG was performed, was there an indication of electrographic seizure activity?

Definition: Indicate if any electrographic seizure(s) were detected during the EEG.

Variable Name: eegseizind

Format: Single Select

Allowable Values:

- Yes
- No
- Unknown/Not Documented

Notes for Abstraction:

Supporting Definition: The EEG is specifically done to detect electrographic seizure activity. Electrographic seizures occurs in some ECMO patients thereby requiring EEG monitoring for identification. Seizures during ECMO have also been associated with cerebral injury and worse outcomes in some patients.

Suggested Data Sources: N/A

Element: If EEG was performed, was an antiepileptic administered?

Definition: Indicate if an antiepileptic was administered to the patient during the ECMO course.

Variable Name: eegantcons

Format: Single Select

Allowable Values:

- o Yes
- o No
- o Unknown/Not Documented

Notes for Abstraction:

- o Do not select **Yes** for an antiepileptic that was part of home medications prior to the current hospital admission and if the type and dose of antiepileptic was not changed.
- o Do select **Yes** for any NEW antiepileptic administered during the ECMO course, or if there were dose increases for home antiepileptic.

Supporting Definition: N/A

Suggested Data Sources: N/A

APPENDIX

V-V: Venovenous support is the application of extracorporeal circulation primarily for respiratory support, in which the extracorporeal circuit drains blood from the venous system and reinfuses into the venous system (or pre-lung). VV ECMO operates in series with the heart and lungs and does not provide bypass of these organs.

V-A: Venarterial is the application of extracorporeal circulation often for cardiac or circulatory support, in which the extracorporeal circuit drains blood from the venous system and returns into the systemic arterial system. Without qualification, V-A ECMO refers to support that returns blood to the systemic arterial system, operating in parallel with and providing partial or complete bypass of, the heart and lungs.

V-VA Venovenarterial is a hybrid configuration of V-V and V-A extracorporeal support in which the extracorporeal circuit drains blood from the venous system and reinfuses into both the venous and systemic arterial systems. V-VA ECMO provides both pulmonary (V-V component) and cardiac support (V-A component) in patients with combined cardiopulmonary failure.

A-VCO₂R Arteriovenous carbon dioxide removal (A-VCO₂R) is the provision of pumpless carbon dioxide exchange through the use of an extracorporeal circuit consisting of an artificial lung, and venous and arterial vascular access cannulas using lower blood flows. Blood flow is driven by the patient's arteriovenous pressure gradient.

V-V ECCO₂R Venovenous extracorporeal carbon dioxide removal (V-V CO₂R) is the provision of carbon dioxide exchange through the use of an extracorporeal circuit consisting of a blood pump, artificial lung, and venous drain and venous return cannulas using lower blood flows Other Indicates a support not listed

Anatomical Site Abbreviations:

RCCA - Right Common Carotid Artery	RA - Right Atrium
LCCA - Left Common Carotid Artery	LA - Left Atrium
RIJV - Right Internal Jugular Vein	LV - Left Ventricle
RIJVC - Right Internal Jugular Vein Cephalic	LPV - Left Pulmonary Vein
LIJV - Left Internal Jugular Vein	PA - Pulmonary Artery
RFA - Right Femoral Artery	LSA - Left Subclavian Artery
LFA - Left Femoral Artery	LSV - Left Subclavian Vein
RFA - Right Femoral Artery	RSA - Right Subclavian Artery

[Table of Contents](#)**Acute Respiratory Compromise (ARC) Event****ARC Inclusion Criteria**

All patients*, visitors, employees, and staff within the facility campus (inpatient areas and ambulatory areas adjacent to the hospital and surrounding areas).

1. Who experience Acute Respiratory Compromise (ARC), defined as absent, agonal or inadequate respiration that requires emergency assisted ventilation¹ including NEWBORNS receiving at least 2 minutes of assisted ventilation; ^{2,3}

AND

2. The event elicits EITHER a hospital-wide (e.g., for general inpatient area) or unit-based (ICU, ED, OR, PACU, delivery room, newborn nursery, etc.) emergency response by acute care facility personnel.⁴

* No minimum hospital stay is required.

1. Events must be emergent (e.g., elective tracheal intubation for procedure is not included).
2. Assisted ventilation is non-invasive (e.g., mouth-to-mouth, mouth-to-barrier device, bag-valve-mask, mask/nasal, CPAP/BiPAP) or via invasive airway (e.g., endotracheal/tracheostomy tube, laryngeal mask airway) positive (or negative) pressure ventilation. Does not include nasal cannula, face mask, hood or tent oxygen or oral/nasopharyngeal airway.
3. Events in delivery room, newborn nursery and neonatal ICU requiring CPAP that do not proceed to intubation are not included (see exclusion criteria).
4. Patient who fails extubation in PACU, OR, or ICU would not be included, unless an organized team *emergency* response is elicited. Also not included is elective intubation without Acute Respiratory Compromise (e.g., for CT scan, shock, control of intracranial pressure).

ARC Exclusion Criteria

The following are excluded:

- Events beginning outside the facility campus, including during transport to and from the facility.
 - ARC stabilized prior to ED arrival
 - ARC resuscitation ongoing and continued in ED after arrival
 - ARC resuscitation restarted in ED after arrival prior to achieving >20 minutes sustained ROSV (return of spontaneous ventilation) or control of ventilation ^{5,6,7}
- Events beginning within the facility campus with response by facility first-responders, but ongoing resuscitation transferred to EMS personnel (e.g., fire, paramedic, ambulance).
- Events in delivery room, newborn nursery and neonatal ICU requiring CPAP that do not proceed to intubation.
- Events that are not emergency assisted ventilation. ⁸
- 5. Pre-hospital events are not considered 'ended' until the patient has sustained >20 minutes ROSV or control of ventilation. For example, patient stabilized 5 minutes prior to ED arrival and requires additional ARC resuscitation interventions 7 minutes after ED arrival would be considered a single, ongoing event.
- 6. If a subsequent ARC event occurs in the ED after ROSV or control of ventilation sustained for >20 minutes, the ARC event is included.
- 7. If the ARC event progresses to a CPA event, the CPA event is included.
- 8. For example, an elective tracheal intubation for a patient who needs deep sedation/intubation for an MRI or CT scan. If that same patient was emergently intubated for a deterioration in mental status and transported to CT scan then the patient would be included.

ARC End of Event Definition

Acute Respiratory Compromise ends:

1. With return of spontaneous ventilation (ROSV) that is sustained for > 20 min.

OR

2. With control of ventilation with assisted ventilation that is sustained for > 20 min either:

a. non-invasively (includes mask CPAP/BiPAP, nasal CPAP/BiPAP, negative pressure ventilation; excludes manual bag-valve-mask ventilation)

OR

b. via an invasive airway(e.g., endotracheal/tracheostomy tube)

3. With transfer of newborn out of the delivery room (usually to Newborn Nursery [NBN], Neonatal ICU [NICU] or Operating Room), when transfer occurs prior to 20 minutes of spontaneous ventilation (ROSV) or controlled ventilation.

OR

4. When event progressed to CPA; or ARC interventions terminated because of advance directive.

Note: Any event that follows after ROSV or control of ventilation > 20 min is defined as a new event.

[Table of Contents](#)

OPTIONAL: Local Event ID

This field provided for those facilities using pre-numbered event records or another internal event numbering system who wish to include that reference in their Get With The Guidelines® - Resuscitation record. Do not enter any personal health information/protected health information (PHI) into this field.

Date/Time the need for emergency assisted ventilation was first recognized

Enter the date and time that the need emergency assisted ventilation was first recognized either by monitoring or direct observation. If the time is not documented, select "Time Not Documented."

- o Date: MM/DD/YYYY
- o Time: HH:MM
- o 24-hour clock (military time)

[Table of Contents](#)

2.1 Pre-Event Data

OPTIONAL: Was patient discharged from an Intensive Care Unit (ICU) prior to this ARC event?

- o Yes
- o No

OPTIONAL: If yes, enter the date the patient was admitted to non-ICU unit after ICU discharge PRIOR to this ARC event.

- o Date: MM/DD/YYYY

OPTIONAL: Was patient discharged from a Post-Anesthesia Care Unit (PACU) within 24 hours prior to this ARC event?

- o Yes
- o No

OPTIONAL: Was patient in the ED within 24 hours prior to this ARC event?

- o Yes
- o No

OPTIONAL: Did patient receive conscious/procedural sedation or general anesthesia within 24 hours prior to this ARC event?

- o Yes
- o No

OPTIONAL: Enter up to 4 sets of vital signs taken in the 4 hours prior to the ARC event (Date, Time, Heart Rate, Blood Pressure, Respiratory Rate, SpO2, Temperature).

- o If there are more than 4 sets of vital signs taken in the 4 hours prior to the ARC event, take the 4 complete sets that were taken closest to the event.
- o If in the 4 hours prior to the ARC event you have a combination of complete (Heart Rate, Blood Pressure, Respiratory Rate, SpO2, and Temperature) and incomplete vital signs (missing one or more of the data elements) you may enter incomplete vital signs.
- o **Note:** If no vital signs were taken in the 4 hours prior to the ARC event, enter the last documented set of vital signs with date and time prior to the ARC event. If no vital signs are available, select "None Documented"

- **Note** : If systolic blood pressure was obtained via Doppler or pulse, leave the diastolic blood pressure field blank.

[Table of Contents](#)

2.2 Pre-Existing Conditions (This section is OPTIONAL)

OPTIONAL: Pre-existing conditions at time of the event (check all that apply)

Select only conditions that existed prior to the event. **For those conditions where there is a time interval indicated, only respond affirmatively if the diagnosis is made prior to the ARC event for which you are completing the event form.** There is no limit on the number of conditions that you can select, so you should select all of the conditions that apply.

Note: The following list is specific to certain conditions of particular interest to Get With The Guidelines® - Resuscitation and is not meant to be an exhaustive list of all possible pre-existing conditions. Example: EMS identifies Hypotension at 0100 at a patient's home, arrives at the ED at 0130 and the patient arrests at 0200. "Hypotension" should be selected from the list below (within 4 hours).

- *None* – Select this option only if there are **no** documented pre-existing conditions found in the list below.
- *Acute CNS non-stroke event* – Select if there was evidence of decreased mental status, delirium, or coma not due to acute stroke within 4 hours up to time of the event.
- *Acute stroke* – Select if there is a documented diagnosis during this hospitalization of stroke, ischemic stroke, or hemorrhagic stroke. Do not select "acute stroke" here if the patient has a documented past medical history of stroke prior to this admission. This response is meant to capture new onset strokes.
- *Cardiac Malformation/Abnormality – Acyanotic , (pediatric and newborn/neonate patients only), such as*
 - Aortic Stenosis
 - Coarctation of the Aorta
 - Patent Ductus Arteriosus (PDA)
 - Septal Defects
- *Cardiac Malformation/Abnormality – Cyanotic , (pediatric and newborn/neonate patients only), such as*
 - Tetralogy of Fallot (TET)
 - Total Anomalous Pulmonary Venous Connection (TAPVC or TAPVR)
 - Truncus Arteriosus
 - Hypoplastic Left Heart
 - Transposition of the Great Vessels
- *Congenital Malformation/Abnormality (non-cardiac) , (pediatric and newborn/neonate patients only), such as*
 - Congenital Diaphragmatic Hernia
 - Tracheal-esophageal fistula
 - Known/suspected chromosomal/genetic abnormality – (e.g., trisomy 21, 13, 18)
- *Congestive heart failure (this admission)* – Select if there is documentation of newly diagnosed congestive heart failure during this admission and prior to this ARC event.
- *Hypotension/hypoperfusion* – Select if there was evidence of hypotension within 4 hours up to the time of the event, defined by ANY of the following:
 - Adult [18+]:
 - SBP < 90 or MAP < 60 mmHg.
 - Vasopressor/inotropic requirement after volume expansion (except for dopamine ≤ 3 mcg/kg/min).
 - Intra-aortic balloon pump
 - Pediatric [< 18]:
 - SBP < 5 th percentile for age, less than [70 + 2 x age in years] for age < 10.
 - MAP < 5 th percentile for age.
 - Vasopressor/inotropic requirement after volume expansion (except for dopamine ≤ 3 mcg/kg/min).
 - Newborn/Neonate:
 - Documentation/evidence of symptomatic hypotension/hypoperfusion.
- *Major trauma* – Select if there was evidence of multi-system injury or single system injury associated with shock or altered mental status during this admission and prior to this ARC event.
- *Pneumonia* – Select if there is a documented diagnosis of active pneumonia, where antibiotics have not yet been started or the pneumonia is still being treated with antibiotics.
- *Sepsis* – Select if there is documentation indicating treatment and/or evidence of sepsis. The presence of bacteria (bacteremia), other infectious organisms, or toxins created by infectious organisms in the bloodstream with spread throughout the body. Sepsis may be associated with clinical symptoms of systemic illness, such as fever, chills, malaise, low blood pressure, and mental-status changes.

Required: Active or Suspected bacterial or viral infection at admission or during hospitalization

Definition: Indicate if the patient was confirmed or suspected to have Active or Suspected Bacterial or Viral infection at admission or during hospitalization.

Format: Multi-Select (check box)

Allowable Values:

- None
- Bacterial infection
- Emerging Infectious Disease
 - SARS-COV-1
 - SARS-COV-2 (COVID-19)
 - MERS
 - Other Emerging Infectious Disease
- Influenza
- Seasonal cold
- Other viral infection

Notes for Abstraction:

- **Influenza** (ICD-10-CM code J09.X2 - Flu due to identified novel influenza A virus with other respiratory manifestations)

Select **Emerging Infectious Disease** when the patient was confirmed or suspected to have:

- **SARS-COV-1** (Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome-associated coronavirus) (may include ICD-10-CM code B97.21); or
- **SARS-COV-2** (COVID-19) (Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome-associated coronavirus) (may include ICD-10-CM code U07.1); or
- **MERS** (Middle East Respiratory Syndrome) (may include ICD-10-CM code B97.29); or
- **Other Emerging Infectious Disease**

Select one of the **Allowable Values** options when a confirmed or suspected diagnosis is documented by the provider or when a test result is documented in the patient medical record.

- A **confirmed** diagnosis includes (but is not limited to) a positive laboratory test provided at a local/state level prior to confirmation from the CDC or when a positive test result is documented in the patient medical record.
- A **suspected** diagnosis involves instances where the patient meets all the criteria necessary to be considered a Patient Under Investigation, with signs, symptoms, exposure and travel history. Include any documentation by the provider stating if the test was "suspected", "possible", "probable" or "inconclusive" infection.
If the patient is suspected but no lab test has been done, you can record the diagnosis assigned by the hospital's clinical criteria.

Optional: Additional Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) donned by the responders?

Definition: Indicate if Additional Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) was donned by the responders to prevent Transmission-based Precautions. These precautions are designed for patients with confirmed or suspected infections with pathogens for which additional precautions beyond Standard Precautions are needed.

Format: Single Select

Allowable Values:

- Yes
- No/ND

Notes for Abstraction:

- The additional PPE's in this instance is specifically to limit the exposure of healthcare workers to pathogens while caring for patients suspected or confirmed to have an Emerging Infectious Disease.
- Additional PPE **does NOT include** PPE'S worn during Standard Procedures or when applying **Standard Precautions**, but when **Transmission-based Precautions** are applied (i.e., Contact Precautions, Droplet Precautions, and Airborne Precautions) to prevent transmission of an infectious agent that is not interrupted by standard precautions alone. These might include:
 - Masks/Respirators designed to protect the wearer - e.g. N95 or higher-level respirators (FFP, N99/N100 etc.), a mask with attached shield or a full-face shield, goggles, or visor.
 - Coveralls, Isolation/Surgical gowns, or long-sleeved disposable fluid-resistant gown.
- Select **Yes** when there is documentation in the patient medical record that PPE in addition to the standard protocol/practice was donned by the responders during this event and/or a hospital policy at the time of this event required additional PPE as standard practice.
- Select **No/ND** if there was no documentation of the additional PPE or a hospital policy regarding additional PPE was not in place at the time of the event.

Optional: Pre-Existing Conditions

- Select **Emerging Infectious Disease** when the patient is known or suspected to have any of the following in their medical history. This does **NOT** include a current infection:
 - **SARS-CoV-1** (Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome-associated coronavirus); or
 - **SARS-COV-2 (COVID-19)** (Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome-associated coronavirus); or
 - **MERS** (Middle East Respiratory Syndrome); or
 - **Other Infectious Respiratory Pathogen.**
- Select **History of vaping or e-cigarette use in the past 12 months** if there is documentation in the patient medical record of current vaping or e-cigarette use by the patient or anytime during the past 12 months. Do not select if there is no documentation of use or the history includes prior to the past 12 months.

Format: Single Select

Allowable Values:

- Check box (checked for Yes, unchecked for No)

Notes for Abstraction:

- Check the box on this question if there is documentation in the patient medical record of current vaping or e-cigarette use by the patient during the past 12 months.
- Leave the box unchecked if there is no documentation of use or the history includes use prior to the past 12 months.

Vaping and e-cigarette use includes electronic nicotine delivery system or electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes), which are battery-operated devices that heat a liquid containing nicotine, propylene glycol, and/or vegetable glycerin and flavorant chemicals to generate an aerosol that the user inhales, or heat-not-burn tobacco products, which are tobacco products that heat tobacco to a lower temperature than required for combustion.

Reference: Dehmer GJ, Badhwar V, Bermudez EA, Cleveland JC Jr, Cohen MG, D'Agostino RS, Ferguson TB Jr, Hendel RC, Isler ML, Jacobs JP, Jneid H, Katz AS, Maddox TM, Shahian DM. 2020 AHA/ACC key data elements and definitions for coronary revascularization: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Data Standards (Writing Committee to Develop Clinical Data Standards for Coronary Revascularization). Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes. 2020;13:e000059. doi: 10.1161/HCQ.0000000000000059

[Table of Contents](#)

2.3 Interventions Already in Place

Intervention(s) ALREADY IN PLACE when the need for emergency assisted ventilation was first recognized (check all that apply).

Select each intervention that was **already in place** at the time of the event. There is no limit to the number of interventions that you can select, so you should select all interventions that apply. To make a selection, click in the check box to the right of the intervention name.

Part A:

- *Non-invasive Assisted ventilation –*
 - Bag-Valve-Mask
 - Mask and/or Nasal CPAP
 - Mouth-to-Barrier Device
 - Mouth-to-Mouth
 - Laryngeal Mask Airway (LMA)
 - Other Non-Invasive Ventilation: (specify)

Note to Abstractors: Bag valve mask should only be selected if the patient is not intubated or is extubated and the 'Mask' is used to ventilate the patient. It should not be selected if the bag valve device is used in conjunction with an ET tube or Tracheostomy tube.

- Intra-arterial catheter
- Conscious/procedural sedation
- End Tidal CO₂ (ETCO₂) Monitoring
- Supplemental oxygen (cannula, mask, hood, or tent)
- *Invasive assisted ventilation*
 - Endotracheal Tube (ET)

- Tracheostomy Tube
- Select Method(s) of confirmation used to ensure correct placement of Endotracheal Tube (ET) or Tracheostomy Tube placement in trachea (check all that apply):
 - Waveform capnography (waveform ETCO₂)
 - Capnometry (numeric ETCO₂)
 - Exhaled CO₂ colorimetric monitor (ETCO₂ by color change)
 - Esophageal detection devices
 - Revisualization with direct laryngoscopy
 - None of the above
 - Not Documented
- *Monitoring (specify):*
 - ECG
 - Pulse Oximetry
- *Vascular Access*
 - *Yes:* Select this option when vascular access was already in place when the need for emergency assisted ventilation was first recognized. This would include:
 - *Peripheral*
 - *Central vein*
 - *Intraosseous (IO)*
 - *Umbilical vein (UVC)*
 - *Umbilical artery (UAC)*
 - *No/Not Documented:* Select this option when no vascular access was already in place when the need for emergency assisted ventilation was first recognized or if there is no documentation around vascular access. If vascular access was not obtained until after the need for emergency assisted ventilation was recognized, select No/Not documented.
- *None* – Select this option when no "Part A" interventions were in place when the need for chest compressions and/or defibrillation was first recognized.

OPTIONAL: Part B:

- *None* – Select this option when no "Part B" interventions were in place when the need for chest compressions and/or defibrillation was first recognized.
- *Chest tube(s)* – Tube thoracostomy.
- *Inhaled nitric oxide therapy* – (newborn/neonate)
- *Prostaglandins* (continuous infusion – newborns/neonates)
- *Supplemental oxygen* – Via nasal cannula, face mask, hood or tent.
- *Other prior interventions in place* – Select this option when an intervention is present that does not appear on the list.

[Table of Contents](#)

3.1 Event

Age at Event

Enter the age of the patient at the time of the event and indicate "hour(s)", "day(s)", "week(s)", "month(s)", or year(s). If Date of Birth and Event Date have been provided, the age will be automatically derived.

Estimated

Select if age is estimated by hospital staff.

Note: If age is not documented and CANNOT be estimated, select "Age Unknown/Not Documented."

Subject Type

Enter the subject's relationship with the hospital at the time of the event onset. Valid entries:

- *Ambulatory/Outpatient (includes same-day surgical)*
- *Emergency Department*
- *Hospital Inpatient* (includes Rehab, Skilled Nursing and Mental Health 'wards, floors or units' within a hospital. Some hospitals have rehab, SNF, mental health units or adjacent facilities to which patients are 'admitted' (separate from acute care hospital admission) where the code team responds. In these instances, Rehab Facility Inpatient, SNF Inpatient or Mental Health Facility

inpatient should be selected. If the event occurs on a rehab or skilled nursing or mental health 'ward' (acute care admission), then Hospital Inpatient should be selected.)

- *Rehab Facility Inpatient*
- *Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Inpatient*
- *Mental Health Facility Inpatient* (psychiatric, substance abuse)
- *Visitor or Employee* – Includes all healthcare personnel and all other non-patients.

Note: Some hospitals have rehab, SNF, mental health units or adjacent facilities to which patients are ‘admitted’ (separate from acute care hospital admission) where the code team responds. In these instances, Rehab Facility Inpatient, SNF Inpatient or Mental Health Facility inpatient should be selected. If the event occurs on a rehab or skilled nursing or mental health 'ward' (acute care admission), then Hospital Inpatient should be selected.

Illness Category

Enter the most appropriate illness category at the time of the event onset.

- *Medical-Cardiac* – Patient with a primary diagnosis of medical illness that is cardiovascular at the time of the event.
- *Medical-Noncardiac* – Patient with a primary diagnosis of medical illness at the time of the event that is not cardiovascular.
- *Surgical-Cardiac* – Patient who is post-operative following cardiac surgery at the time of the event.
- *Surgical-Noncardiac* – Patient who is pre-operative or post-operative with a surgical illness as the primary diagnosis that is not cardiac surgery at the time of the event.
- *Obstetric* – Obstetric patient (before, during or after delivery) at the time of the event.
- *Trauma* – Patient with single or multiple trauma as the primary diagnosis at the time of the event.
- *Other (visitor/employee...)* – Neither in-patient nor outpatient, but a visitor or employee at the time of the event.

Event Location (area)

Select the patient’s location (or type of area) in the hospital when the need for emergency assisted ventilation was recognized.

- *Ambulatory/Outpatient Area*
- *Adult Coronary Care Unit (CCU)*
- *Adult ICU (includes medical, surgical, cardiovascular, trauma, burn... ICUs)*
- *Cardiac Catheterization Laboratory*
- *Delivery Suite*
- *Diagnostic/Intervention Area (excludes Cardiac Catherization Lab)* – Radiology, Nuclear Medicine, EEG, ECHO, Stress testing, and others.
- *Emergency Department*
- *General Inpatient Area* – Excluding Telemetry units and Step-down units.
- *Neonatal ICU (NICU)*
- *Newborn Nursery*
- *Operating Room*
- *Pediatric ICU (PICU)* – (includes medical, surgical, cardiovascular, trauma, burn...ICUs). As of April, 2014, this response excludes the Pediatric Cardiac Intensive Care Unit.
- *Pediatric Cardiac Intensive Care Unit (PCICU)*
- *Post Anesthesia Recovery Room (PACU)*
- *Rehab, Skilled Nursing or Mental Health Unit/Facility*
- *Same-day Surgical Area*
- *Telemetry Unit or Step-Down Unit*
- *Other*
- *Unknown/Not Documented*

Note: Some hospitals have Rehab, Skilled Nursing or Mental Health areas or adjacent facilities to which patients are ‘admitted’ (separate from acute care hospital admission) where the code team responds.

Event Location (name)

Type or select the hospital-specific unit or area name or number where the patient was located at the time of the ARC event. Some examples of unit names include: Surgical ICU, Medical ICU, CVT ICU, CCU-acute, CCU-step-down, Neonatal CCN, Neonatal ICU, Newborn Nursery East, 3West, Angiography, CT scan, Cardiac Catheterization lab, Ambulatory Unit A, on-campus rehab facility.

Note: This is a dynamic list of location names that is specific to the selected location area. As new names are added (manually entered), they become available in the menu for that particular “location area” for future records. For example, if “CCU #1” is typed in and saved in record 1, it will appear in the list for record 2.

Event Witnessed?

Indicate if the onset of the acute respiratory compromise event was directly observed by someone (family, lay bystander, employee or health care professional). This differs from “*monitored.*”

- *Yes*
- *No*

Was the patient conscious when the need for emergency assisted ventilation was first identified?

Indicate if the patient was conscious at the onset of the acute respiratory compromise.

- *Yes*
- *No*

Was the patient breathing when the need for emergency assisted ventilation was first identified?

Was the patient breathing when the need for emergency assisted ventilation was first identified?

- *Yes* – Breathing; or has respiratory distress, but has intact respiratory effort even if weak or inadequate.
- *No* – There are no signs of breathing.
- *Agonal* – Reflex gasping respiratory efforts.
- *Assisted Ventilation* – Receiving assisted ventilation (non-invasive or invasive).
- *Unknown/Not Documented*

Rhythm when the need for emergency assisted ventilation was first identified

What was the first documented rhythm **when the need for emergency assisted ventilation was first identified**? The rhythm can be documented by anyone who identifies or records rhythm, not necessarily team or ALS provider. For the unmonitored patient, select the first rhythm identified when monitor applied.

- *Accelerated idioventricular rhythm (AIVR)* – Wide complex ventricular arrhythmia with no antegrade P waves, rate 60-100. If rate < 60 with pulse, code as bradycardia; if rate > 100 with pulse, code as ventricular tachycardia (VT) with pulse.
- *Bradycardia*
- *Pacemaker*
- *Sinus* – Includes sinus tachycardia.
- *Supraventricular tachyarrhythmia (SVTarrhy)* – Includes atrial fibrillation, atrial flutter, atrial tachycardia, supraventricular tachycardia.
- *Ventricular tachycardia (VT) with pulse*
- *Unknown/Not Documented*

Was a hospital-wide resuscitation response activated?

- *Yes*
- *No/Not Documented*

Did patient become apneic or respirations agonal at ANY time during the ARC event?

- *Yes*
- *No/Not Documented*

Date and time patient became apneic or respirations became agonal

If the patient became apneic or respirations agonal at any time during the resuscitation event, enter the date and time apnea or agonal respirations were first recognized. If the time is not documented, select “*Time Not Documented.*”

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

[Table of Contents](#)

4.1 Ventilation

Type(s) of Ventilation/Airway(s) USED During the event, including those already in place (check all that apply).

Select each type of ventilation/airway used during the event. There is no limit on the number of types that may be selected.

- *None:* Select this option if no assisted ventilation/artificial airway was used during the event.

- *Unknown/Not Documented*: Select this option if assisted ventilation/artificial airway was used but the type is not documented.
- *Assisted Ventilation/Artificial Airways used (select all that apply)*:
 - *Bag-Valve-Mask*
 - *Mask and/or Nasal CPAP/BiPAP*
 - *Mouth-to-Barrier Device*
 - *Mouth-to-Mouth*
 - *Other Non-Invasive Ventilation (specify)*
 - *Laryngeal Mask Airway (LMA)*
 - *Endotracheal Tube (ET)*
 - *Tracheostomy Tube*

Note to Abstractors: Bag valve mask should only be selected if the patient is not intubated or is extubated and the 'Mask' is not used to ventilate the patient. It should not be selected if the bag valve device is not used in conjunction with an ET tube or Tracheostomy tube.

Date and Time of FIRST emergency assisted ventilation during the event (non-invasive or invasive)

Enter the date and time of the first emergency assisted ventilation during the event. If the time is not documented, select “*Time Not Documented.*”

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

Was any Endotracheal Tube (ET) or Tracheostomy Tube inserted/re-inserted during the event?

- *Yes* – Initial intubation and/or reintubation achieved during the event using ET or tracheostomy tube
- *No* – No intubation and/or reintubation was achieved during the event using ET or tracheostomy tube or tube was already in place

Note: If insertion attempted, but not achieved, select "No" and you may indicate this in section ARC 7.1 Resuscitation Related Events and Issues

Note: If initial Intubation and/or Reintubation is selected, the following are required/enabled:

Date and Time Endotracheal Tube (ET) or Tracheostomy Tube inserted if not already in place and/or re-inserted during event

If an Endotracheal Tube (ET) or Tracheostomy Tube was inserted or reinserted during the event, enter the date and time of achievement, not when the first attempt was made. If the time is not documented, select “*Time Not Documented.*”

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

Method(s) of confirmation used to ensure correct placement of Endotracheal Tube (ET) or Tracheostomy Tube (check all that apply):

- *Exhaled CO2*
 - *Waveform capnography (waveform ETCO2)*: Monitor shows waveform as well as number
 - *Capnometry (numeric ETCO2)*: Monitor shows number, but NOT waveform display of ETCO2
 - *Exhaled CO2 colorimetric monitor (ETCO2 by color change)*: Device changes color (e.g. from purple to yellow) but no number nor waveform is displayed
- *Esophageal detection devices*
- *Revisualization with direct laryngoscopy*
- *None of the above* – Select this option when confirmation was performed and method documented but was not done using any of the above methods. Select this option if only auscultation is performed/documented or if no device confirmation was documented as performed.
- *Not Documented* – Select this option when confirmation was documented as performed (other than just auscultation), but the **method** of confirmation is not documented

[Table of Contents](#)

5.1 Other Interventions

Drug Interventions

Select all drug interventions that were used during the event.

There is no limit to the number of interventions that may be selected.

Note: Check all drug interventions that were initiated, or, if already in place immediately prior to an event, were continued during the event.

Note: Because drug interventions in place immediately prior to an event are often stopped at the onset of an event, they are not automatically carried forward from the “Interventions in place just prior to the event” screen(s).

- *None* – Select only after carefully reviewing all other drug interventions.
- *Bronchodilator* – Inhaled
- *Bronchodilator* – Subcutaneous or Intravenous/Intraosseous (IV/IO) (e.g., epinephrine, isoproterenol, terbutaline, albuterol).
- *Calcium chloride/Calcium gluconate*
- *Dextrose bolus*
- *Fluid bolus for volume expansion*
- *Magnesium sulfate*
- *Neuromuscular blocker/muscle relaxant*
- *Prostaglandin E 1 (PGE)*
- *Reversal agent* – (Example: naloxone/Narcan, flumazenil/Romazicon, neostigmine/Prostigmin)
- *Sedative/induction agent*
- *Sodium bicarbonate*
- *Other drug interventions (specify)* :

Non-Drug Interventions

Select each non-drug intervention that was employed during the resuscitation event.

- *None* – Select only after CAREFULLY reviewing all other non-drug interventions.
- *Central venous catheter/PICC inserted* – including the placement of an Umbilical Venous Catheter (UVC)
- *Chest tube(s) inserted*
- *Needle thoracostomy*
- *NG/OG Tube*
- *Thoracentesis*
- *Tracheostomy/cricothyrotomy* – Placed during event.
- *Tracheostomy change/replacement*
- *Other non-drug interventions (specify):*

[Table of Contents](#)

6.1 Event Outcome

Note: Return of spontaneous ventilation questions are activated only when patient experiences apnea or agonal respirations.

Was ANY return of spontaneous respiration documented during the event (excluding agonal or gasping respiration)?

Select either “Yes” or “No/Not Documented” to indicate if there was any return of spontaneous respiration achieved during the event – including through invasive airway. Agonal and gasping respirations are excluded.

Date and time of FIRST return of spontaneous respiration

Enter the date and time of the first return of respiratory effort (excluding agonal or gasping respirations) in a patient previously apneic or with agonal breathing. If the time is not documented, select “Time Not Documented.”

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

Reason Acute Respiratory Compromise event ended

Select the reason that the event ended.

1. *Return of spontaneous ventilation (ROSV) (no further need for assisted ventilation) that is sustained for >20 min.*
 - **Example:** Spontaneous ventilation returns at 1400, requiring no further intervention that is sustained at 4121, > 20 min. Event ends at 1400.

OR

2. Control of ventilation with assisted ventilation that is sustained for >20 min

a. Non-invasively (includes mask CPAP/BiPAP, nasal CPAP/BiPAP, negative pressure ventilation; excludes manual bag-valve-mask ventilation)

OR

b. Via an invasive airway (e.g., endotracheal/tracheostomy tube).

OR

3. With transfer of newborn out of the delivery room (usually to Newborn Nursery [NBN], Neonatal ICU [NICU] or Operating Room), when transfer occurs prior to 20 minutes of spontaneous ventilation (ROSV) or controlled ventilation.

OR

4. Progressed to Cardiopulmonary Arrest (CPA); or ARC interventions terminated because of advance directive.

Note: Any event that follows after ROSV/ or control of ventilation > 20 min is defined as a new event.

Example: ARC event begins at 1725. Endotracheal tube is successfully placed at 1730. At 1755 endotracheal tube becomes dislodged. Patient is reintubated at 1757. At 1755 when endotracheal tube became dislodged, ventilation had been controlled for 25 min; this event therefore ends at 1730. When endotracheal tube becomes dislodged at 1755 this starts a new event.

Does CPA Portion of Event Meet Get With The Guidelines® - Resuscitation Inclusion Criteria (i.e., received chest compressions and/or defibrillation of VF or Pulseless VT)?

- Yes
- No, not being entered (e.g., DNAR)

Date and time ARC event ended by any of the reasons listed above

Enter date and time of the BEGINNING of sustained ROSV or control of ventilation , or need for chest compression and/or defibrillation (CPA) first identified , or ARC interventions terminated because of advance directive . If the time is not documented, select "Time Not Documented."

- Date: MM/DD/YYYY
- Time: HH:MM
- 24-hour clock (military time)

1. **Example:** Control of ventilation with assisted ventilation begins at 1500 that is sustained at 1521, > 20 min. Event ends at 1500.
2. **Example:** Emergency assisted ventilation begins at 1720 for ARC. CPA follows at 1725. Event ends at 1725.
3. **Example:** Neither sustained ROSV nor sustained control of ventilation has occurred at 0835, but efforts terminated because of advance directive. Event ends at 0835.

[Table of Contents](#)

7.1 Resuscitation Related Events and Issues

Quality Improvement Issue(s)

Indicate the specific issues encountered in each category from the selections below and enter written comments with respect to the event.

Universal Precautions

- *Universal precautions not followed by all team members*

Documentation

- *Signature of code team leader not on code sheet*
- *Missing other signatures*
- *Initial ECG rhythm not documented*
- *Medication route(s) not documented*
- *Incomplete documentation*
- *Other (specify in comments section)*

Airway

- *Aspiration Related to Provision of Airway*
- *Delay*
- *Multiple Intubation Attempts*
- *Number of Attempts* – Enter the number of times intubation was attempted. If not available, select “*Unknown/Not Documented*”
- *Delayed recognition of misplacement/displacement*
- *Intubation attempted, but not achieved*
- *Other (specify in comments section)*

Vascular Access

- *Delay*
- *Inadvertent arterial cannulation*
- *Infiltration/Disconnection*
- *Other (specify in comments section)*

Medication(s):

- *Delay*
- *Route*
- *Dose*
- *Selection*
- *Other (specify in comments section)*

Leadership:

- *Delay in identifying leader*
- *Knowledge of equipment*
- *Knowledge of medications/protocols*
- *Knowledge of roles*
- *Team oversight*
- *Too many team members*
- *Other (specify in comments section)*

Protocol Deviation:

- *Advanced Life Support (ALS) / Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS)*
- *Neonatal Resuscitation Program (NRP)*
- *Other (specify in comments section)*

Equipment:

- *Availability*
- *Function*
- *Other (specify in comments section)*

Comments

Use this field to document event-related notes.

Note: Do not include any personal health information/protected health information or other confidential information in the comments section.

[Table of Contents](#)

Medical Emergency Team (MET) Event

MET Inclusion Criteria

All patients*, visitors, employees, and staff within the facility (in inpatient areas and ambulatory areas adjacent to the hospital and surrounding areas) for whom the Medical Emergency Team (MET) is activated. The MET may also be called by other names, such as Medical Emergency Team, Medical Emergency Response Team, Rapid Response Team, Critical Care Outreach Team, or Condition Critical Team. It is an assigned team that often consists of a critical care / emergency nurse and physician, and a respiratory care practitioner. The team response is triggered by abnormalities in patient physiology, a subjective concern on the part of the staff, or family/visitor concerns as defined by a facility’s activation policies or procedures.

MET Exclusion Criteria

No MET responses are excluded.

[Table of Contents](#)

OPTIONAL: Local Event ID

This field provided for those facilities using pre-numbered event records or another internal event numbering system who wish to include that reference in their Get With The Guidelines® - Resuscitation record. Do not enter any personal health information/protected health information (PHI) into this field.

Date/Time the MET was activated

Enter the date and time that the MET was activated.

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

Note: If the time is not documented, select the MM/DD/YYYY option in the online dropdown and check off "Time Not Documented."

[Table of Contents](#)

2.1 Pre-Event Data

Was patient discharged from an Intensive Care Unit (ICU) at any point during this admission and prior to this MET call?

- *Yes:* During this admission the patient was discharged from an ICU prior to this MET call.
- *No:* Patient was not discharged from an ICU at any point prior to this MET call.

Notes for Abstraction:

- The intent of this data element is to determine whether the patient was discharged from an ICU at any point during their admission and prior to the current MET call.
- Abstract "Yes" if the patient was discharged from an ICU prior to the MET call for which this MET event form is being completed.

Note: ICU includes all Critical Care areas (e.g., ICU, CCU, NICU, PICU, etc.)

Was patient discharged from an Intensive Care Unit (ICU) within 24 hrs prior to this MET call?

- *Yes*
- *No*

Notes for Abstraction:

- The intent of this data element is to determine whether the patient was discharged from an ICU within 24 hours prior to the current MET call.
- For patients with multiple ICU stays within a single admission, abstract "Yes" only if the patient was discharged from an ICU within 24 hours prior to the MET call for which this MET event form is being completed.
- If a patient was discharged from an ICU during this admission, but greater than 24 hours prior to this MET call, answer "No."

Was patient discharged from a Post-Anesthesia Care Unit (PACU) within 24 hours prior to this MET call?

- *Yes*
- *No*

Was patient in the ED within 24 prior to this MET call?

- *Yes*
- *No*

Did patient receive conscious/procedural sedation or general anesthesia within 24 hours prior to this MET call?

- *Yes*

- No

Enter all vital signs taken in the last 4 hours prior to this MET event (Date, Time, Heart Rate, Blood Pressure, Respiratory Rate, SpO2 (select either 'Room Air' or 'Supplemental O2 (oxygen)'), Temperature).

Note: If no vital signs were taken in the 4 hours prior to the MET activation, enter the last documented set of vital signs with date and time prior to the MET activation. If no vital signs are available, select "Pre-Event VS Unknown/None Documented." If select vital signs are available, enter the available data and select "ND" for only those vital signs that are not documented.

Note: If blood pressure was obtained via Doppler or pulse, leave the diastolic blood pressure field blank and override the data quality edit check.

Neurological Assessment – AVPU Scale (most recent within last 4 hours prior to this MET event):

Enter the most recent AVPU Scale recorded within the last 4 hours prior to this MET event.

Notes for Abstraction:

- The AVPU scale has four possible outcomes: Alert, responsive to Voice, responsive to Pain, or Unresponsive.
- If the AVPU scale has not been documented in the medical record, but sufficient information is available from physician or nursing notes, and/or other sources, to allow an AVPU scale to be assigned retrospectively, the retrospectively assigned scale may be entered here.
- If the AVPU scale is not documented and cannot be assigned based on medical record documentation, then select "Not documented."
- AVPU Scale:
 - **Alert** - a fully awake (although not necessarily oriented) patient. This patient will have spontaneously open eyes, will respond to voice (although may be confused) and will have bodily motor function.
 - **Responsive to Voice** - the patient makes some kind of response when you talk to him/her, which could be in any of the three component measures of eyes, voice or motor - e.g. patient's eyes open on being asked "Are you OK?". The response could be as little as a grunt, moan, or slight move of a limb when prompted by the voice of the rescuer.
 - **Responsive to Pain** - the patient makes a response on any of the three component measures on the application of pain stimulus, such as a central pain stimulus like a sternal rub or a peripheral stimulus such as squeezing the fingers. Patients with some level of consciousness (a fully conscious patient would not require a pain stimulus) may respond using their voice, by moving their eyes or through moving part of their body (including abnormal posturing)
 - **Unresponsive** - Sometimes seen noted as 'Unconscious', this outcome is recorded if the patient does not give any eye, voice or motor response to voice or pain.

[Table of Contents](#)

2.2 Pre-Existing Conditions

Required: Active or Suspected bacterial or viral infection at admission or during hospitalization

Definition: Indicate if the patient was confirmed or suspected to have Active or Suspected Bacterial or Viral infection at admission or during hospitalization.

Format: Multi-Select (check box)

Allowable Values:

- None
- Bacterial infection
- Emerging Infectious Disease
 - SARS-COV-1
 - SARS-COV-2 (COVID-19)
 - MERS
 - Other Emerging Infectious Disease
- Influenza
- Seasonal cold
- Other viral infection

Notes for Abstraction:

- **Influenza** (ICD-10-CM code J09.X2 - Flu due to identified novel influenza A virus with other respiratory manifestations)

Select **Emerging Infectious Disease** when the patient was confirmed or suspected to have:

- **SARS-COV-1** (Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome-associated coronavirus) (may include ICD-10-CM code B97.21); or
- **SARS-COV-2 (COVID-19)** (Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome-associated coronavirus) (may include ICD-10-CM code U07.1); or
- **MERS** (Middle East Respiratory Syndrome) (may include ICD-10-CM code B97.29); or
- **Other Emerging Infectious Disease**

Select one of the **Allowable Values** options when a confirmed or suspected diagnosis is documented by the provider or when a test result is documented in the patient medical record.

- A **confirmed** diagnosis includes (but is not limited to) a positive laboratory test provided at a local/state level prior to confirmation from the CDC or when a positive test result is documented in the patient medical record.
- A **suspected** diagnosis involves instances where the patient meets all the criteria necessary to be considered a Patient Under Investigation, with signs, symptoms, exposure and travel history. Include any documentation by the provider stating if the test was "suspected", "possible", "probable" or "inconclusive" infection.
If the patient is suspected but no lab test has been done, you can record the diagnosis assigned by the hospital's clinical criteria.

Optional: **Additional Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) donned by the responders?**

Definition: Indicate if Additional Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) was donned by the responders to prevent Transmission-based Precautions. These precautions are designed for patients with confirmed or suspected infections with pathogens for which additional precautions beyond Standard Precautions are needed.

Format: Single Select

Allowable Values:

- Yes
- No/ND

Notes for Abstraction:

- The additional PPE's in this instance is specifically to limit the exposure of healthcare workers to pathogens while caring for patients suspected or confirmed to have an Emerging Infectious Disease.
- Additional PPE **does NOT include** PPE'S worn during Standard Procedures or when applying **Standard Precautions**, but when **Transmission-based Precautions** are applied (i.e., Contact Precautions, Droplet Precautions, and Airborne Precautions) to prevent transmission of an infectious agent that is not interrupted by standard precautions alone. These might include:
 - Masks/Respirators designed to protect the wearer - e.g. N95 or higher-level respirators (FFP, N99/N100 etc.), a mask with attached shield or a full-face shield, goggles, or visor.
 - Coveralls, Isolation/Surgical gowns, or long-sleeved disposable fluid-resistant gown.
- Select **Yes** when there is documentation in the patient medical record that PPE in addition to the standard protocol/practice was donned by the responders during this event and/or a hospital policy at the time of this event required additional PPE as standard practice.
- Select **No/ND** if there was no documentation of the additional PPE or a hospital policy regarding additional PPE was not in place at the time of the event.

Optional: **Pre-Existing Conditions**

- Select **Emerging Infectious Disease** when the patient is known or suspected to have any of the following in their medical history. This does **NOT** include a current infection:
 - **SARS-CoV-1** (Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome-associated coronavirus); or
 - **SARS-COV-2 (COVID-19)** (Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome-associated coronavirus); or
 - **MERS** (Middle East Respiratory Syndrome); or
 - **Other Infectious Respiratory Pathogen.**
- Select **History of vaping or e-cigarette use in the past 12 months** if there is documentation in the patient medical record of current vaping or e-cigarette use by the patient or anytime during the past 12 months. Do not select if there is no documentation of use or the history includes prior to the past 12 months.

Format: Single Select

Allowable Values:

- Check box (checked for Yes, unchecked for No)

Notes for Abstraction:

- Check the box on this question if there is documentation in the patient medical record of current vaping or e-cigarette use by the patient during the past 12 months.

- Leave the box unchecked if there is no documentation of use or the history includes use prior to the past 12 months.

Vaping and e-cigarette use includes electronic nicotine delivery system or electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes), which are battery-operated devices that heat a liquid containing nicotine, propylene glycol, and/or vegetable glycerin and flavorant chemicals to generate an aerosol that the user inhales, or heat-not-burn tobacco products, which are tobacco products that heat tobacco to a lower temperature than required for combustion.

Reference: Dehmer GJ, Badhwar V, Bermudez EA, Cleveland JC Jr, Cohen MG, D'Agostino RS, Ferguson TB Jr, Hendel RC, Isler ML, Jacobs JP, Jneid H, Katz AS, Maddox TM, Shahian DM. 2020 AHA/ACC key data elements and definitions for coronary revascularization: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Data Standards (Writing Committee to Develop Clinical Data Standards for Coronary Revascularization). Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes. 2020;13:e000059. doi: 10.1161/HCQ.0000000000000059

[Table of Contents](#)

3.1 Event

Date/Time of Birth

This field will be auto-populated in the online form from data entered into the Admission and Discharge form.

Enter the patient's date and time of birth. If DOB unknown or not documented, select "DOB Unknown/Not Documented", if time is unknown select "Time Not Documented." Note: In the online form, time is only available for response if the patient is "born this admission (or transferred from birth hospital)."

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

Age at Event

Enter the age of the patient at the time of the event and indicate "hour(s)", "day(s)", "week(s)", "month(s)", or "year(s)". If Date of Birth and Event Date have been provided, the age will be automatically derived.

Estimated

Select if age is estimated.

Note: If age is not documented and cannot be estimated, select "Age Unknown/Not Documented."

Date/Time 1st MET Team Member Arrived

Enter the date and time the first MET team member arrived. If the time is not available, select "Time Not Documented."

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

Date/Time Last MET Team Member Departed

Enter the date and time the last MET team member departed regardless of their role in caring for the patient. If the time is not available, select "Time Not Documented."

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

Example:

- 12:00 MET team is activated
- 12:01 MET team arrives
- 12:05 Code team is activated (but MET members are also part of code team)
- 12:15 After being successfully resuscitated, the patient is transferred to ICU and team members are released. The time the last MET team member departed would be 12:15.

Subject Type

Enter the subject's relationship with the hospital at the time of the event onset. Valid entries:

- *Ambulatory/Outpatient (includes same-day surgical)*
- *Emergency Department*
- *Hospital Inpatient – (includes Rehab, Skilled Nursing and Mental Health 'wards, floors or units' within a hospital)*
- *Rehab Facility Inpatient*
- *Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Inpatient*
- *Mental Health Facility Inpatient (psychiatric, substance abuse)*
- *Visitor or Employee – Includes all healthcare personnel and all other non-patients.*

Note: Some hospitals have rehab, SNF, mental health units or adjacent facilities to which patients are 'admitted' (separate from acute care hospital admission) where the code team responds. In these instances, Rehab Facility Inpatient, SNF Inpatient or Mental Health Facility inpatient should be selected. If the event occurs on a rehab or skilled nursing or mental health 'ward' (acute care admission), then Hospital Inpatient should be selected.

Illness Category

Enter the most appropriate illness category at the time of the event onset.

- *Medical-Cardiac – Patient with a primary diagnosis of medical illness that is cardiovascular at the time of the event.*
- *Medical-Noncardiac – Patient with a primary diagnosis of medical illness at the time of the event that is not cardiovascular.*
- *Surgical-Cardiac – Patient who is post-operative following cardiac surgery at the time of the event.*
- *Surgical-Noncardiac – Patient who is pre-operative or post-operative with a surgical illness as the primary diagnosis that is not cardiac surgery at the time of the event.*
- *Obstetric – Obstetric patient (before, during or after delivery) at the time of the event.*
- *Trauma – Patient with single or multiple trauma as the primary diagnosis at the time of the event.*
- *Other (visitor/employee...) – Neither in-patient nor outpatient, but a visitor or employee at the time of the event.*

Event Location (area)

Select the patient's location (or type of area) in the hospital when the need for chest compression and/or defibrillation was recognized.

- *Ambulatory/Outpatient Area*
- *Adult Coronary Care Unit (CCU)*
- *Adult ICU (includes medical, surgical, cardiovascular, trauma, burn...ICUs)*
- *Cardiac Catheterization Laboratory*
- *Delivery Suite – (includes Labor room (LDRP), obstetrical operating room, newborn stabilization space)*
- *Diagnostic/Intervention Area (excludes Cath Lab) – Radiology, Nuclear Medicine, EEG, ECHO, Stress testing, and others.*
- *Emergency Department*
- *General Inpatient Area – Excluding Telemetry units and Step-down units.*
- *Neonatal ICU (NICU)*
- *Newborn Nursery*
- *Operating Room*
- *Pediatric ICU (PICU) – (includes medical, surgical, cardiovascular, trauma, burn...ICUs). As of April, 2014, this response excludes the Pediatric Cardiac Intensive Care Unit.*
- *Pediatric Cardiac Intensive Care Unit (PCICU)*
- *Post Anesthesia Recovery Room (PACU)*
- *Rehab, Skilled Nursing or Mental Health Unit/Facility*
- *Same-day Surgical Area*
- *Telemetry Unit or Step-Down Unit*
- *Other*
- *Unknown/Not Documented*

Note: Some hospitals have Rehab, Skilled Nursing or Mental Health areas or adjacent facilities to which patients are 'admitted' (separate from acute care hospital admission) where the code team responds.

Event Location (name)

Type or select the hospital-specific unit or area name or number where the patient was located at the time of the event. Some examples of unit names include: CCU-step-down, Newborn Nursery East, 3West, Angiography, CT scan, Cardiac Catheterization lab, Ambulatory Unit A, on-campus rehab facility.

Note: This is a dynamic list of location names that is specific to the selected location area. As new names are added (manually entered), they become available in the menu for that particular "location area" for future records. For example, if "3 West" is typed in and saved in record 1, it will appear in the list for record 2.

Vital Signs at Time of Event

Enter patient's heart rate, blood pressure, respiratory rate, SpO₂ (select either 'Room Air' or 'Supplemental O₂' (oxygen)) and temperature at the time the MET was activated. If one or all vital signs at the time of the event are not documented, select "Unknown/Not documented."

[Table of Contents](#)

3.2 MET Activation Triggers

Triggers Initiating MET Activation (record all that apply)

Based on your hospital's pre-defined set of MET triggers/conditions, select the most appropriate triggers/conditions from the list below. There is no limit to the number of conditions that may be selected.

- *Trigger Unknown/Not Documented* – Select this option when you are unable to determine the condition(s) that triggered this MET activation.

Respiratory:

- *Respiratory Depression*
- *Tachypnea*
- *New onset of difficulty breathing*
- *Decreased oxygen saturation*
- *Other respiratory:* If selected, please indicate the specific other respiratory activation trigger in the free text box.

Cardiac:

- *Bradycardia*
- *Tachycardia*
- *Hypotension*
- *Hypertensive urgency/emergency*
- *Chest pain*
- *Other cardiac:* If selected, please indicate the specific other cardiac activation trigger in the free text box.

Neurological:

- *Mental status change*
 - *Unexplained agitation or delirium*
 - *Decreased responsiveness*
- *Acute Loss of Consciousness (LOC)*
- *Seizure*
- *Suspected acute stroke* — Examples: new onset of unilateral paralysis, unilateral numbness, language disturbance, monocular blindness, vertigo, or ataxia.
- *Other neurological:* If selected, please indicate the specific other neurological activation trigger in the free text box.

Medical:

- *Acute decrease in urine output*
- *Critical lab abnormality* – Example: rising lactate to >4 mEq/L
- *Excessive bleeding*
- *Elevated risk factor score* – If selected, please specify the risk factor scale and score (example: MEWS (Modified Early Warning Score) = 5)
- *Uncontrolled pain*
- *Other medical:* If selected, please indicate the specific other medical activation trigger in the free text box.

Other:

- *Staff member acutely worried about patient.*
- *Family member/patient activated*
- *Other:* If selected, please indicate the specific other activation trigger in the free text box.

[Table of Contents](#)

4.1 Interventions

Check all interventions **initiated during the MET event.**

- *None* – Select this response if no drug interventions were initiated during the MET event.
- *Albumin* (Examples: albumin injection, Albumin, Albuminar, Buminat, Plasbumin)
- *Antibiotic (IV)*
- *Antihistamine (IV)* (Examples: Benadryl, diphenhydramine)
- *Aspirin*
- *Antiarrhythmic Agent(s)* (Examples: Adenosine/Adenocard, Amiodarone/Cordarone, Lidocaine, Procainamide)
- *Anti-Epileptic* (Examples: Phenytoin/Dilantin, lorazepam/Ativan, diazepam/Valium, midazolam/Versed)
- *Atropine*
- *Diuretic (IV)* (Example: Furosemide/Lasix)
- *Epinephrine* – *If selected, please also choose the delivery route from inhaled racemic, IM, SQ, or IV*
- *Fluid Bolus (IV)*
- *Glucose bolus* – Select this response if a glucose bolus was initiated during the MET event in the absence of insulin administration.
- *Inhaled Bronchodilator* (Examples: salbutamol, albuterol, metaproterenol, ipratropium/albuterol.)
- *Insulin / Glucose* – Select this response if patient was given insulin and required a glucose bolus within the hour for hypoglycemia or was given insulin and glucose for hyperkalemia.
- *Nitroglycerin* – *If selected, please also choose the delivery route from IV or SL*
- *Reversal Agent* (Examples: naloxone/Narcan, flumazenil/Romazicon, neostigmine/Prostigmin)
- *Sedative* (Examples: midazolam/Versed, lorazepam/Ativan, Haldol)
- *Steroids*
- *Vasoactive Agent Infusion (not bolus)* (Examples: Dobutamine, Dopamine > 3 mcg/kg/min, Epinephrine, Norepinephrine, Phenylephrine)
- *Other Drug Intervention(s): Other text* – If “Other” is selected, enter the other drug intervention(s).

[Table of Contents](#)

4.2 Non-Drug Interventions

Note: Check all interventions that were initiated, or, if already in place immediately prior to the event, were continued during the event.

Respiratory Management:

- *Supplemental O2*
- *Suctioning*
- *Non-Invasive Ventilation* – Select this option if non-invasive ventilation was initiated or continued during the event. This would include a bag-valve-mask, CPAP/BiPAP, Nasal Airway, Oral Airway, or another form of non-invasive ventilation.
 - *Bag-Valve-Mask*
 - *Mask CPAP/BiPAP* – If ‘mask CPAP/BiPAP’ is selected, please also indicate if the mask was already in place immediately prior to the event (and continued during the event) or if it was newly initiated during the MET event.
 - *Nasal Airway*
 - *Oral Airway*
 - *Other Non-Invasive Ventilation* – If selected, please specify the type of non-invasive ventilation used in the free text box
- *Invasive Ventilation* – Select this option if invasive ventilation was initiated or continued during the event. This would include Endotracheal Tubes, Tracheostomy Tubes, or other.
 - *Endotracheal Tube (ET)* – If Endotracheal Tube (ET) is selected, please also indicate if the ET was already in place immediately prior to the event (and continued during the event) or if it was inserted/re-inserted during the MET event.
 - *Tracheostomy Tube* – If Tracheostomy Tube is selected, please also indicate if the Tracheostomy tube was already in place immediately prior to the event (and continued during the event) or if it was inserted/re-inserted during the MET event.
 - *Other Invasive Ventilation* – If selected, please specify the type of invasive ventilation used in the free text box

If Endotracheal Tube (ET) or Tracheostomy tube placed during MET event, method(s) of confirmation used to ensure correct placement of ET or Tracheostomy Tube (check all that apply):

- *Exhaled CO2*
 - *Waveform capnography (waveform ETCO2):* Monitor shows waveform as well as number
 - *Capnometry (numeric ETCO2):* Monitor shows number, but NOT waveform display of ETCO2
 - *Exhaled CO2 colorimetric monitor (ETCO2 by color change):* Device changes color (e.g. from purple to yellow) but no number nor waveform is displayed
- *Esophageal detection devices:* Any device that relies on the ability to readily aspirate gas in the lower airways.
- *Revisualization with direct laryngoscopy*
- *None of the above* – Select this option when confirmation was performed and method documented but was not done using any of the above methods. Select this option if only auscultation is performed/documented.

- *Not Documented* – Select this option when confirmation was documented as performed (other than just auscultation), but the **method** of confirmation is not documented

Monitoring:

For response selected, also indicate if "continued," meaning the intervention was already in place immediately prior to the event and continued during the event OR "initiated," during the event.

- *Apnea/bradycardia*
- *Continuous ECG/Telemetry*
- *Continuous pulse oximetry*
- *Other continuous monitoring* – If selected, please also indicate the type of other continuous monitoring in the free text box.

Vascular access:

For each response selected, also indicate if "already in place" meaning the intervention was already in place immediately prior to the event and continued during the event OR "place during the MET event."

- *Central vein*
- *Peripheral vein*
- *Intraosseous (IO)*
- *Other vascular access* – If selected, please also indicate the type of other vascular access in the free text box.

Stat Consult:

- *Critical Care*
- *Other Stat Consult* – If selected, please also indicate the type of other stat consult in the free text box.

Other Interventions initiated during the event:

Note: Only select other interventions from the list below if the intervention was initiated during the MET event.

- *12 lead ECG*
- *Cardioversion/Pacing*
- *Electroencephalogram (EEG)*
- *Imaging*
 - *Neside Cardiac Ultrasound (Echo)*
 - *Chest X-ray*
 - *Head CT (stat)*
 - *Neonatal Head Ultrasound*
- *STAT labs*
- *Transfusions of blood products*
- *Other Non-Drug Interventions* – If selected, please also indicate the type of other non-drug interventions initiated during the event in the free text box.

[Table of Contents](#)

5.1 MET Outcome

Did patient require emergency assisted ventilation for acute respiratory compromise (ARC) or chest compressions and/or defibrillation for cardiopulmonary arrest (CPA) during the MET event?

- *No*
- *Yes, Acute Respiratory Compromise (ARC) event*
- *Yes, Cardiopulmonary Arrest (CPA) event*

Did the ARC event meet Get With The Guidelines® - Resuscitation Inclusion Criteria?

- *Yes*
- *No (e.g. DNAR)*
- *N/A (not collecting ARC data in Get With The Guidelines® - Resuscitation)*

Did the CPA event meet Get With The Guidelines® - Resuscitation Inclusion Criteria?

- *Yes*
- *No (e.g. DNAR)*

- *N/A (not collecting CPA data in Get With The Guidelines® - Resuscitation)*

Patient Transferred To:

- *Not Transferred (remained on unit)*
- *ICU (Example: Critical care areas, including coronary care (e.g., ICU, CCU, Neonatal ICU, Pediatric ICU...))*
 - *Post-MET ICU Length of Stay For This ICU Admission (days)*
- *Cardiac Catheterization/Lab*
- *Telemetry/Step-Down*
- *Operating Room*
- *Emergency Department*
- *Other Hospital*
- *Other (please specify if selected)*

Did patient die during event?

- *Yes*
- *No*

Was MET response scope limited by patient/family end of life decisions or physician decision of medical futility?

Indicate if therapy was limited by patient/family end of life decisions or medical futility.

- *Yes*
- *No*

Was patient made DNAR during MET event?

- *Yes*
- *No*

[Table of Contents](#)

6.1 Review of MET Response

Select the specific issues encountered during the MET response.

- *No/Not Documented*
- *MET trigger(s) present, but team not immediately activated MET Response Delay*
- *Incorrect team activated*
- *MET response delay*
 - *MET criteria/process not known or misunderstood by those calling MET MET communication system not working (e.g., phone, operator, pager)*
 - *Other (specify)*
- *Essential Patient Data Not Available*
 - *Incomplete or inaccurate information communicated*
- *Medication Delay*
- *Equipment Issue: (specify equipment)*
 - *Availability*
- *Function Issues Between MET and Other Caregivers/Departments*
- *Prolonged MET Event Duration*

[Table of Contents](#)

7.1 Comments

Use this memo field to document event-related notes.

Note: Do not include any confidential information or patient identifiers in the comments section.

[Table of Contents](#)

Post Cardiac Arrest Care (PCAC)

General Information

This form is intended to capture post cardiac arrest care provided to both out of hospital and in-hospital cardiac arrest event patients. Sites are encouraged to enter 100% of appropriate patients.

The following can be included:

- Patients who survived an out of hospital cardiac arrest event.
- Patients who survived an in-hospital cardiac arrest event that occurred within your facility.
- Patients who survived an in-hospital cardiac arrest event that occurred at an outside facility and who were then transferred to your hospital for continued management of that event.
- Patients in whom therapeutic hypothermia was induced.

If more than 1 cardiac arrest event occurred, the data from the **initial/first event** (requiring chest compressions and/or defibrillation) should always be used when completing this form. This holds true for both cooled and non-cooled patients with multiple arrest events. Note, if completing this form on an out of hospital arrest patient that then re-arrests in the hospital the data entered here should be for the initial/first event and will differ from that entered on the CPA form.

Example: A patient with pre-hospital CPA is stabilized in the field with ROSC at 10:00. The patient arrives to your ED at 10:10. The patient again requires chest compressions and/or defibrillation in the ED at 10:30. Data collection should be based off of the initial pre-hospital CPA event.

Example: A patient with an in-hospital CPA is stabilized with ROSC at 13:00 and again requires chest compressions and/or defibrillation at 13:36. Data collection should be based off of the initial in-hospital CPA event.

Example: A patient with an out of hospital CPA is stabilized with ROSC at 15:00. Active cooling is not initiated. The patient again requires chest compressions at 17:00 for a repeat event at which point a therapeutic hypothermia protocol is initiated. Data collection should be based off of the initial out of hospital CPA event (ROSC at 15:00)

Intro

Where did the event occur?

Select where the FIRST event requiring chest compressions and/or defibrillation occurred.

- *Out of hospital:* The first event requiring chest compressions and/or defibrillation began outside the facility campus, including during transport to and from the facility.
- *In-hospital:* The first event requiring chest compressions and/or defibrillation occurred within the facility campus (including inpatient areas and ambulatory areas adjacent to the hospital and surrounding areas). This event should also be entered into GWTG-Resuscitation CPA form.

Notes for Abstraction:

- If more than 1 cardiac arrest event occurred, the location of the initial event (requiring chest compressions and/or defibrillation) should be used in completing this form.
- Out-of-Hospital events include:
 - CPA stabilized prior to ED arrival
 - CPA resuscitation ongoing and continued in ED after arrival
 - CPA resuscitation restarted in ED after arrival, but prior to achieving >20 minutes sustained ROSC.
- Events beginning within the facility campus with response by facility first-responders, but ongoing resuscitation transferred to EMS personnel (e.g., fire, paramedic, ambulance).
- If completing the record for a patient who had an out of hospital cardiac arrest event, even if the patient has subsequent in-hospital event(s), select “Out of Hospital”.
- If completing the record for a patient whose initial cardiac arrest event occurred within the facility campus of an outside hospital and was then transferred to your hospital for continuing care, select “In-hospital”.

Did patient have subsequent cardiac arrest event(s) during the course of hospitalization?

- *Yes:* The patient had more than one cardiopulmonary resuscitation event (defined as either pulselessness or a pulse with inadequate perfusion requiring chest compressions and/or defibrillation).
- *No:* The patient had only one cardiopulmonary resuscitation event for which they are being hospitalized.
- *Not Documented:* If there is no documentation around subsequent events.

Notes for Abstraction:

- If the patient has more than one cardiopulmonary resuscitation event, regardless of whether or not multiple events occur in or out of hospital, select “Yes.”
- Repeat events are defined as those that occur after ROSC is sustained for >20 minutes.

Example: A patient with pre-hospital CPA is stabilized with ROSC at 12:00. At 12:12, 7 minutes after ED arrival, patient requires additional CPA resuscitation interventions (chest compression and/or defibrillation). ROSC was not sustained > 20 min. This would be considered a single, ongoing out of hospital event.

Example: A patient with pre-hospital CPA is stabilized with ROC at 10:00 and requires no additional CPA resuscitation interventions in ED, with ROSC sustained > 20 min at 10:21. This out of hospital event has ended and would be considered the first (index) event. If patient again requires chest compression and/or defibrillation in the ED at 10:30, 9 min after ROSC sustained for >20 minutes, that event would be considered a repeat cardiac arrest event.

System Entry Date/Time

Enter the date and time the patient entered the system, based on subject type (below).

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

If the time is not available, select “Time Not Documented.”

Notes for Abstraction:

- Hospital Inpatient – Date/time the patient was admitted to the hospital, including direct admissions and admissions through the ED (used when first event occurs as hospital inpatient).
- Ambulatory/Outpatient – Date/time the patient registered in the Ambulatory/Outpatient area.
- Rehab Facility Inpatient* (separate admission) – Date/time the need for chest compression and/or defibrillation was first recognized.
- Skilled Nursing Facility Inpatient* (separate admission) – Date/time the need for chest compression and/or defibrillation was first recognized.
- Mental Health Facility Inpatient* (separate admission) – Date/time the need for chest compression and/or defibrillation was first recognized.
- Visitor or Employee (includes healthcare personnel and other non-patients) – Date/time the need for chest compression and/or defibrillation was first recognized.
- Out of Hospital Cardiac Arrest – Date/time the need for chest compression and/or defibrillation was first recognized.
- Transfer Patients (includes patients that are transferred to your facility from another acute care hospital for continued management of a cardiac arrest event) – Date/time the need for chest compression and/or defibrillation was first recognized for the cardiac arrest event for which they were transferred to your facility.

*Note: Some hospitals have Rehab, Skilled Nursing and/or Mental Health areas or adjacent facilities to which patients are admitted (separate from hospital admission) where the code team responds.

[Table of Contents](#)

PCAC 2.1 Pre-Existing Conditions

This field is provided for those facilities using pre-numbered event records or another internal event numbering system who wish to include that reference in their Get With The Guidelines® - Resuscitation Post Cardiac Arrest Care record. Do not include any personal health/protected health information (PHI) in this field.

Pre-existing conditions at time of the event (check all that apply)

Select only conditions that existed prior to the event. For those conditions where there is a time interval indicated, only respond affirmatively if the diagnosis is made prior to the CPA event for which you are completing the event form. There is no limit on the number of conditions that you can select, so you should select all of the conditions that apply.

Note: *The following list is specific to certain conditions of particular interest to Get With The Guidelines® - Resuscitation and is not meant to be an exhaustive list of all possible pre-existing conditions. Additionally, where a time interval is indicated, it is **NOT** limited to the current admission. Example:* If EMS identifies Hypotension at 1:00 at a patient’s home, arrives at the ED at 1:30 and the patient arrests at 2:00, “Hypotension” should be selected from the list below (within 4 hours).

- *None* – Select this option only if there are **no** documented pre-existing conditions found in the list below.

- *Acute stroke* – Select if there is a documented diagnosis during this hospitalization of stroke, ischemic stroke, or hemorrhagic stroke. Do not select "acute stroke" here if the patient has a documented past medical history of stroke prior to this admission. This response is meant to capture new onset strokes.
- *Acute CNS non-stroke event* – Select if there was evidence of decreased mental status, delirium, or coma not due to acute stroke within 4 hours up to time of the event.
- *Baseline depression in CNS function* – Select if there was evidence of chronically depressed CNS function including a motor, cognitive, or functional baseline deficit (at time of system entry).
- *Cardiac Malformation/Abnormality – Cyanotic* (pediatric and newborn/neonate only).
 - Tetralogy of Fallot (TET)
 - Total Anomalous Pulmonary Venous Connection (TAPVC or TAPVR)
 - Truncus Arteriosus
 - Hypoplastic Left Heart
 - Transposition of the Great Vessels
- *Cardiac Malformation/Abnormality – Acyanotic* (pediatric and newborn/neonates only). *Includes:*
 - Aortic Stenosis
 - Coarctation of the Aorta
 - Patent Ductus Arteriosus (PDA)
 - Septal Defects
- *Congenital Malformation/Abnormality (non-cardiac)* (pediatric and newborn/neonate only). *Includes:*
 - Congenital Diaphragmatic Hernia
 - Tracheal-esophageal fistula
 - Known/suspected chromosomal/genetic abnormality – (e.g., trisomy 21, 13, 18)
- *Congestive heart failure (this admission)* – Select if there is documentation of newly diagnosed congestive heart failure during this admission and prior to this CPA event.
- *Congestive heart failure (prior to this admission)* – Select if there is a documented diagnosis of congestive heart failure prior to this admission.
- *Diabetes mellitus* – Select if there is a documented diagnosis of Type I or Type II diabetes mellitus prior to this CPA event.
- *Hepatic insufficiency* – Select if there was evidence of hepatic insufficiency within 24 hours up to the time of the event, defined by ANY of the following:
 - Adult
 - Total bilirubin > 2 mg/dL and AST > 2x normal
 - Cirrhosis
 - Pediatric/Newborn/Neonate
 - Direct bilirubin > 2 mg/dL and AST > 2x normal
 - Cirrhosis
- *Hypotension/hypoperfusion* – Select if there was evidence of hypotension within 4 hours up to the time of the event, defined by ANY of the following:
 - Adult [18+]:
 - SBP < 90 or MAP < 60 mmHg.
 - Vasopressor/inotropic requirement after volume expansion (except for dopamine ≤ 3 mcg/kg/min).
 - Intra-aortic balloon pump
 - Pediatric [< 18]:
 - SBP < 5th percentile for age, less than [70 + 2 x age in years] for age < 10.
 - MAP < 5th percentile for age.
 - Vasopressor/inotropic requirement after volume expansion (except for dopamine ≤ 3 mcg/kg/min).
 - Newborn/Neonate:
 - Documentation/evidence of symptomatic hypotension/hypoperfusion.
- *Major trauma* – Select if there was evidence of multi-system injury or single system injury associated with shock or altered mental status during this admission and prior to this CPA event.
- *Metabolic/electrolyte abnormality* – Select if there was evidence of metabolic/electrolyte abnormality within 4 hours up to the time of the event, defined by ANY of the following:
 - Adult/Pediatric:
 - Sodium < 125 or > 150 mEq/L
 - Potassium < 2.5 or > 6 mEq/L
 - pH < 7.3 or > 7.5, arterial
 - Lactate > 2.5 mmol/L,
 - Blood glucose < 60 mg/dL
 - Newborn/Neonate:
 - Acidosis (pH < 7.2 arterial, venous or capillary)
 - Ionized Calcium < 1 mmol/L or < 4 mg/dL
 - Glucose < 40 mg/dL
 - Sodium < 125 mEq/L
 - Magnesium > 4 mEq/L
 - Potassium > 6.5 mEq/L

- *Myocardial ischemia (acute coronary syndrome)/infarction (this admission)* – Select if there is documentation of a new diagnosis of myocardial ischemia (acute coronary syndrome)/infarction this admission.
- *Myocardial ischemia (acute coronary syndrome)/infarction (prior to this admission)* – Select if there is a documented past medical history of myocardial ischemia (acute coronary syndrome)/infarction prior to this admission.
- *Metastatic or hematologic malignancy* – Select if there is any solid tissue malignancy with evidence of metastasis, or any blood borne malignancy.
- *Pneumonia* – Select if there is a documented diagnosis of active pneumonia, where antibiotics have not yet been started or the pneumonia is still being treated with antibiotics.
- *Renal insufficiency* – Select if there was evidence of renal insufficiency prior to the event, defined by ANY of the following:
 - Adult [18+]:
 - Requiring ongoing dialysis or extracorporeal filtration therapies.
 - Creatinine > 2 mg/dL within 24 hours up to the time of the event.
 - Pediatric [< 18]:
 - Requiring ongoing dialysis or extracorporeal ultrafiltration therapies;
 - if < 30 kg: Oliguria (urine output < 1 ml/kg/hr for > 8 hr.) and creatinine > 1mg/dL within 24 hours up to the time of the event;
 - if > 30 kg: Oliguria (urine output < 0.5 ml/kg/hr for > 8 hr) and creatinine > 2 mg/dL within 24 hours up to the time of the event.
- *Respiratory insufficiency* – Select if there was evidence of acute or chronic respiratory insufficiency within 4 hours up to the time of the event, defined by ANY of the following:
 - PaO₂/FiO₂ ratio < 300 (in the absence of pre-existing documented cyanotic heart disease).
 - PaO₂ < 60 mm Hg (in the absence of pre-existing documented cyanotic heart disease).
 - SaO₂ < 90 %, (in the absence of pre-existing documented cyanotic heart disease);
 - PaCO₂, EtCO₂ or TcCO₂ > 50 mm Hg.
 - Ages 18+ years – spontaneous respiratory rate > 40/min or < 5/min.
 - Ages 9-17 years – spontaneous respiratory rate > 50/min or < 5/min.
 - Ages 1-8 years – spontaneous respiratory rate > 60/min or < 5/min.
 - Age < 1 year – spontaneous respiratory rate > 60/min or < 10/min.
 - Requiring non-invasive ventilation (e.g., Bag-Valve-Mask, Mask CPAP/BiPAP, Nasal CPAP/BiPAP, negative pressure ventilation).
 - Requiring ventilation via invasive airway (e.g., T-piece, assist control, IMV, pressure support, high frequency).
- *Sepsis* – Select if there is a documented bloodstream infection where antibiotics have not yet been started or the infection is still being treated with antibiotics. Documentation of "presumed sepsis," without confirmatory positive blood cultures, would NOT constitute septicemia.
- *Prior CPR event* – Select if the patient has a history of cardiac arrest or CPR event prior to the events precipitating or during this hospitalization

[Table of Contents](#)

PCAC 3.1 Cardiac Arrest Event

Date/Time of Birth (Will be auto-populated from Admission/Discharge Form)

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*
- *DOB Unknown/Not Documented*

If the time is not documented, select "Time Not Documented."

Notes for Abstraction:

- Because this data element is critical in determining the population for all measures, the abstractor should NOT assume that the claim information for the birthdate is correct. If the abstractor determines through chart review that the date is incorrect, she/he should correct and override the downloaded value. If the abstractor is unable to determine the correct birthdate through chart review, she/he should default to the date of birth on the claim information.

Event Witnessed?

- *Yes*
- *No*
- *Not Documented*

Did patient receive chest compressions (including open chest cardiac massage)?

- *Yes*
- *No/Not Documented*
- *No, Per Advance Directive*

Date/Time compressions started

Enter the date and time compressions were first started by EMS personnel, hospital staff, or bystander.

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

If the time is not documented, select “Time Not Documented.”

Duration of CPR (in minutes):

If the FIRST event requiring chest compressions and/or defibrillation occurred out-of-hospital, enter the total time that CPR was performed. You should be looking for notes documenting estimated or actual CPR time.

If duration of CPR is not documented, select the “Not documented” checkbox.

Notes for Abstraction:

- If CPR is transferred from EMS personnel to in-hospital staff, include the total time that CPR was performed by all providers.
- If CPR is started and stopped due to return of circulation that is NOT sustained for greater than 20 min and CPR is started again enter the total time that CPR is performed until the end of the event (sustained ROSC > 20 min or efforts terminated).

Sustained Return of Spontaneous Circulation (ROSC) achieved?

- *Yes:* There is documentation of restoration of circulation that is sustained for > 20 minutes with no further need for chest compressions, including with pacemaker or cardiopulmonary bypass/extracorporeal CPR
- *No:* There is documentation that ROSC was not achieved or there was no restoration of circulation that is sustained for > 20 minutes
- *Not Documented:* There is no documentation as to whether or not ROSC was achieved

Notes for Abstraction:

- Sustained ROSC is deemed to have occurred when chest compressions are not required for 20 consecutive minutes and signs of circulation persist (or sustained ROSC if extracorporeal oxygenation or biventricular assist device is applied).

For out-of-hospital events, ROSC attained?

For out-of-hospital cardiac arrest events, enter location where ROSC was obtained.

- *At scene*
- *En-route*
- *After arrival to hospital*
- *Not Documented*

Date/Time sustained ROSC began (lasting > 20 min) OR resuscitation efforts were terminated (End of event):

Enter date and time chest compressions stopped and did not resume because it was either the beginning of the sustained return of circulation lasting > 20 min (Example: ROSC begins, chest compressions stopped at 1300 and not resumed; ROSC is sustained for > 20 min at 1321. Time event ends is 1300), or because of other reasons indicated under “Reason resuscitation ended.” Example: Resuscitation stopped at 2301.) If the time is not documented, select “Time Not Documented.”

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

If time is estimated by EMS personnel, select “Time Estimated”

PCAC 4.1 Arrival Information

Arrival Date/Time

Enter the earliest documented month, day, and year, and the time the patient arrived at this hospital (emergency room, on the floor for inpatient care).

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

If the time is not documented, select "Time Not Documented."

Notes for Abstraction:

- For times that include "seconds", remove the seconds and record the time as is.
 - Example: 15:00:35 would be recorded as 15:00
- The arrival date/time may differ from the admission date/time.
- The arrival date/time may differ from system entry date/time.
- For arrival date/time, when reviewing ED records do NOT include any documentation from external sources (e.g., ambulance records, physician office record, laboratory reports or ECG/EKGs) obtained prior to arrival.
- Do not use preprinted dates/times on a vital sign graphic record to determine arrival date/time.
- If the patient is in either an outpatient setting of the hospital (e.g., dialysis, chemotherapy, cardiac cath) or a SNF unit of the hospital, and is subsequently admitted to acute inpatient, use the date/time the patient arrived at the ED or on the floor for acute inpatient care as the arrival date/time.
- Direct Admits:
 - If the patient is a "Direct Admit" to the cath lab, use the earliest date/time the patient arrived at the cath lab (or cath lab staging/holding area) as the arrival date/time.
 - For "Direct Admits" to acute inpatient use the earliest date/time the patient arrived at the nursing floor or in observation as the arrival date/time.
- If the patient was transferred from your hospital's satellite/free-standing ED or from another hospital within your hospital's system (as an inpatient or ED patient), and the two facilities are geographically distinct from one another, use the arrival date/time at the receiving facility.
- For cardiac arrests that occur while the patient is an inpatient in acute care, enter the actual hospital arrival date/time and not the date/time of cardiac arrest.

Neurological Assessment Findings:

If not assessed or assessment findings are not documented, select "Not documented".

Are pupils fixed and dilated

- *Yes:* The patient's pupils are fixed and dilated.
- *No:* The patient's pupils are not fixed or dilated.
- *Not Documented:* There is no documentation of the patient's pupils being fixed and dilated.

Status of patient (if not sedated/paralyzed)?

- *Conscious:* The patient is conscious.
- *Unconscious/Comatose:* The patient is unconscious or comatose.
- *Not Documented:* There is no documentation around the ability of the patient to follow commands at the time of the initial neurological assessment

Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS) within 1-hr of ROSC? Do not complete this section if the patient is paralyzed.

Record the GCS performed within 1 hour of ROSC.

If you record GCS scores for motor, eye and verbal response, the total score will automatically be generated.

If only a total score is documented (and not the individual components), only fill in the "Total GCS" score response option.

If assessment of any individual component of the GCS or total GCS is limited or unable to be performed due to sedation or paralytic drug received within 1 hour prior to exam select "Sedation/Paralytic"

If the score for the individual components of the GCS are not documented or the GCS was not done, select "Unknown/Not Documented"

- **Motor:**
 - **Intubated**
 - **Sedation**
 - **Unknown/ Not Documented**

Glasgow Coma Scale (Adults)

Motor Response	Obeys commands for movement	6 points
	Purposeful movement to painful stimulus	5 points
	Withdraws from pain	4 points
	Abnormal (spastic) flexion, decorticate posture	3 points
	Extensor (rigid) response, decerebrate posture	2 points
	None	1 point
Eye Opening Response	Spontaneous--open with blinking at baseline	4 points
	Opens to verbal command, speech, or shout	3 points
	Opens to pain, not applied to face	2 points
	None	1 point
Verbal Response	Oriented	5 points
	Confused conversation, but able to answer questions	4 points
	Inappropriate responses, words discernible	3 points
	Incomprehensible speech	2 points
	None	1 point

Glasgow Coma Scale and Modification for Children

Sign	Glasgow Comas Scale	Modification for children	Score
Eye Opening	Spontaneous	Spontaneous	4
	To Command	To sound	3
	To pain	To pain	2
	None	None	1
Verbal Response	Oriented	Age appropriate verbalization, orients to sound, fixes and follows, social smile	5
	Confused	Cries, but consolable	4
	Disoriented - Inappropriate words	Irritable, uncooperative, aware of environment - Irritable, persistent cries, inconsistently consolable	3
	Incomprehensible sounds	Inconsolable crying, unaware of environment or parents, restless, agitated	2
	None	None	1

Motor Response	Obeys commands	Obeys commands, spontaneous movement	6
	Localizes pain	Localizes pain	5
	Withdraws	Withdraws	4
	Abnormal flexion to pain	Abnormal flexion to pain	3
	Abnormal extension	Abnormal extension	2
	None	None	1
Best Total Score			15

Notes for Abstraction:

- This data element is looking to capture the GCS within 1 hour of ROSC for this cardiac arrest event regardless of whether it is done at your facility or not. If the patient is transferred to your hospital from another acute care hospital ED or inpatient floor enter the GCS recorded within 1 hour of ROSC at that hospital or during transport by the transport team.
- If the patient is located at the transferring hospital and/or is in transport during the first hour post ROSC, but the GCS from the transferring hospital is not available, enter the first one done at your hospital.
- If the only GCS recorded within 1 hour of ROSC is obtained by EMS, it is acceptable to enter that score.
- If there are multiple GCS recorded within 1 hour of ROSC enter the best score.
- If patient has an endotracheal tube in place at the time GCS measured leave the verbal score blank and select the Intubated check-box (this is equivalent to documentation of "T").
- For cardiac arrests that occur while the patient is an inpatient in acute care record the GCS performed within 1 hour of the cardiac arrest event for which the PCAC record is being completed.
- GCS may be documented by anyone trained in performing GCS which may include any physician, advanced practice nurse, physician assistant, or nurse.
- See Table 1 for a list of Sedative drugs.
- See Table 2 for a list of Paralytic drugs.

[Table of Contents](#)

PCAC 4.2 Targeted Temperature Management

Was targeted temperature management (TTM) utilized?

- *Yes*: Targeted temperature management was used for the FIRST cardiac arrest event requiring chest compressions and/or defibrillation.
- *No*: Targeted temperature management was not used for the FIRST cardiac arrest event requiring chest compressions and/or defibrillation OR was initiated for subsequent repeat cardiac arrest event.
- *Unknown/Not documented*: The use of targeted temperature management cannot be determined from medical record documentation.

Notes for Abstraction:

- Targeted Temperature Management (TTM) involves maintaining a patient's core temperature within a documented targeted range and refers to strict temperature control following cardiac arrest.
- Select "Yes" only if there is a documented targeted temperature in the medical record.
- TTM is intentional, controlled reduction of a patient's core temperature to a target of 32-36 degrees Celsius and includes the terms therapeutic hypothermia, induced hypothermia, and targeted temperature management.
- Select "Yes" only if targeted temperature management was used during or after the first or initial cardiac arrest for which the PCAC record is being completed.
 - Do not select "Yes" if targeted temperature management was initiated during or following a subsequent re-arrest event.

Initial patient temp

- Unknown/Not Documented

If yes, what was the targeted temperature (choose one)?

Select the documented targeted temperature from the following list.

ADULT

- Below 32.0°C
- 32°C - 36°C
- Above 36°C
- Other (Specify):
- Unknown/Not documented

PEDIATRIC/INFANT

- Initial continuous hypothermia (32°C - 34°C)
- Continuous normothermia (36°C - 37.5°C)
- Other (Specify):
- Unknown/Not documented

Notes for Abstraction:

- Select only one response. If, for example, documentation in the medical record states a targeted temperature of 32°C, select the response of "Below 32.0°C."

Temperature control method (select all that apply):

If Targeted Temperature Management (TTM) was used for the first or initial cardiac arrest event, select all cooling methods that were used.

- *Antipyretics*: Include fever reducing medications such as ibuprofen and aspirin
- *Cold IV Saline Bolus*: Infusion of iced isotonic fluid to initiate core cooling.
- *Intranasal*: Nasal catheter that sprays rapid evaporating cooling liquid or cold air into the nasal cavity for cooling the brain. The catheter itself may be cooled.
- *Intravascular device or catheter (continuous)*: i.e. used as access for an extra corporeal cooling circuit
- *Surface Cooling*: Includes cooling pads, circulating cold water blankets and cold air-forced blankets, ice packs and other external methods.
- *Other*: Any other method not captured under previously selections.
- *None*

Duration of continuous hypothermia:

- Hours
- Days
- Not Documented

Date/Time targeted temperature management initiated

- *Date*: MM/DD/YYYY
- *Time*: HH:MM
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

If the date and time are unknown or not documented, select "Unknown/Not Documented"

If the time is not documented, select "Time Not Documented."

Was goal temperature met?

- *Yes*: There is documentation that the targeted goal temperature was met.
- *No*: There is documentation that the targeted goal temperature was not met (e.g. the targeted goal temperature was 33 degrees Celsius and documentation indicates that the patient only reached 34 degrees Celsius)
- *Not Documented*: There is no documentation around target temperatures OR the information cannot be determined from medical record documentation.

*(REQUIRED for patients that are **not** treated with targeted temperature management) Clinical rationale documented by medical team why targeted temperature management was not initiated (check all that apply):*

If Targeted Temperature Management (TTM) was not utilized for the first or initial cardiac arrest event, select the reason(s) why it was not initiated.

- *Arrhythmias/QTc prolongation*: Patient experienced arrhythmias/QTc prolongation.
- *Awake, alert, following commands*: Patient is awake, alert and following commands.
- *Clinician preference*: There is documentation that the clinical team is concerned with the evidence related to this therapy.
- *DNAR with limitation on technologic support*: Patient is DNAR, DNAI status, has Advanced Directives that would exclude therapeutic hypothermia, or patient is comfort measures only.
- *Facility does not routinely treat patients with targeted temperature management*
- *Hemodynamic instability*: Patient has hemodynamic instability.
- *Increased risk of bleeding*: Patient has a condition that increases risk of bleeding.
- *Known /Suspected Septic Shock: Patient experiences septic shock.*
- *Limited life expectancy*: Life expectancy less than 1 year, terminal cancer or other end stage terminal disease, severe comorbid illness or other conditions which severely life expectancy.
- *Not intubated*: Patient is not intubated.
- *Poor functional status pre-arrest (including dementia)*: The patient has poor functional status, dementia or other severe cognitive impairment prior to arrest.
- *Pregnancy*: Patient is pregnant.
- *Recent surgery*: Patient's recent surgery.
- *Other (specify)*: There are reason(s) other than those specified above documented as to why cooling was not initiated.
- *Unknown/Not Documented*: There are no reason(s) documented as to why cooling was not initiated.

Notes for Abstraction:

- This data element seeks to determine the clinical rationale of the medical team as to why the patient was not managed using TTM and is not an endorsement of the reasons listed as absolute contraindications.
- Reasons for not using TTM must be mentioned in the context of post cardiac arrest active cooling, therapeutic hypothermia or targeted temperature management. It is the intent that the abstractor will not make inference as to the why TTM was not used based upon the presence of certain patient clinical characteristics and conditions in the record, but will only abstract reasons that are specifically documented in the medical record as the reason for not using this therapy. The one exception is "Facility does not routinely treat patients with targeted temperature management." For this one response, you may answer based on your facility's practice.
- Reasons for not using TTM must be explicitly documented by a physician, advance practice nurse or physician assistant.
- It is not acceptable to use documentation of reasons for using TTM from outside hospital notes that played a factor in the decision-making process for not initiating at your facility.
- The following may help abstractors classify reasons:
 - Awake, alert, following commands may include documentation that cooling was not initiated because the motor component of Glasgow Coma Score was greater than 5.
 - Increased risk of bleeding may include: Uncontrolled or active bleeding, known or ongoing bleeding diathesis, multisystem, significant trauma increasing bleeding risk (i.e. intra-abdominal such as splenic or liver laceration), severe coagulopathy, major surgery within 14 days, Intracranial pathology (i.e. intracranial hemorrhage, ischemic stroke), subarachnoid hemorrhage (SAH).
 - Hemodynamic instability may include: severe cardiovascular instability (i.e. uncontrollable dysrhythmia, severe cardiogenic shock, or refractory hypotension, unable to maintain BP with pressors, (i.e. 90mmHg systolic or MAP less than 60 despite vasoactive medications), or profound Bradycardia ≤ 40 .
 - Poor functional status pre-arrest (including dementia): Dementia, Pre-arrest cognitive status severely impaired (i.e. could not perform ADL independently), prolonged duration of arrest (e.g. pulseless greater than 60 min, time to ROSC greater than 30 minutes), prolonged duration between ROSC and initiation of cooling. (i.e. greater than 12 hours post ROSC)
 - Other may include: coma due to drug intoxication from barbiturates, benzodiazepines, and other CNS depressants including antidepressants. If "Other" is selected, please specify the reason.

For all patients:

Was there ever a documented temperature of ≥ 38 degrees Celsius?

Is there a recorded temperature of greater than or equal to 38 degrees Celsius (100.4 degrees Fahrenheit) documented in the medical record any time during the hospitalization?

This data element needs to be answered for both patients in whom active cooling is initiated and also those that are not cooled.

- Yes
- No

If yes, when was a temperature of ≥ 38 degrees Celsius documented? (Check all that apply)

If a temperature of greater than or equal to 38 degrees Celsius (100.4 degrees Fahrenheit) was documented any time during the hospitalization, indicate on what day(s) a temperature of greater than or equal to 38 degrees Celsius was recorded.

- Date: MM/DD/YYYY
- Time: HH:MM

- 24-hour clock (military time)

If the date and time are unknown or not documented, select "Unknown/Not Documented"

If the time is not documented, select "Time Not Documented"

[Table of Contents](#)

PCAC 5.1 Measurements & Medications

On invasive mechanical ventilator?

- *Yes*: Patient is on invasive mechanical ventilator.
- *No*: Patient is not on invasive mechanical ventilator.
- PCO₂: mm Hg
- (Arterial) PaO₂: mm Hg

If not documented, select "Not Documented."

Was there a PaO₂ in the first 24 hours of >300mmHg?

Was there a PaO₂ after the initial value and within 24 hours of ROSC that was greater than 300 mm Hg?

- *Yes*
- *No*
- *Not Documented*

Notes for Abstraction:

- If initial PaO₂ value is in this range, do NOT select "Yes". Only select "Yes" if there is a subsequent PaO₂ value AFTER the initial value and within 24 hours of ROSC that is greater than 300 mm Hg.

If yes, FiO₂ at time PaO₂ assessed(%)

If there was a PaO₂ value of greater than 300 mm Hg, what was the FiO₂ at the time of blood gas draw closest to when the PaO₂ value was obtained?

Was there a PaO₂ in the first 24 hours of <60mmHg?

Was there a PaO₂ after the initial value and within 24 hours of ROSC that was less than 60 mm Hg?

- *Yes*
- *No*
- *Not Documented*

Notes for Abstraction:

- If initial PaO₂ value is in this range, do NOT select "Yes". Only select "Yes" if there is a subsequent PaO₂ value AFTER the initial value and within 24 hours of ROSC that is less than 60 mm Hg.

If yes, FiO₂ at time PaO₂ assessed(%)

If there was a PaO₂ value of less than 60 mm Hg, what was the FiO₂ at the time of blood gas draw closest to when the PaO₂ value was obtained?

Serial Measurements

Serial Blood Pressure Measurements:

Enter lowest Systolic BP for each of the following time periods:

- Hours 0 -6 post ROSC
- Hours 6 - 12 post ROSC
- Hours 12 - 24 post ROSC
- Hours 24 - 72 post ROSC

If a systolic blood pressure measurement is not measured or not documented during any time period select the "Not Documented" checkbox.

Notes for Abstraction:

- Do NOT use the initial measurement to respond to the 0 to 6 hours post ROSC time period. If there is not a subsequent value measured after the initial value within 6 hours post ROSC, select "Not Documented" rather than enter the initial value again.
- For each time period, use the lowest documented Systolic Blood Pressure (BP) between the two time periods. Do not record values exactly at or beyond the upper limit of the time period.
- Examples:
 - 0 to 6 hour time period would include all values after the initial value and up to 5 hours and 59 minutes post ROSC.
- For the medication data elements in this section, answer based on the medications administered up to, but not beyond, the upper limit of the time period. If a patient receives a medication at the exact upper limit of the time period, enter that medication for the following time period. For example, a patient receives dobutamine at exactly 6 hours post ROSC. Check yes for the time period of 6-12 hours post ROSC.

Was the patient on vasopressors/inotropes during the first 0-6 hours post ROSC:

- *Yes*
- *No*
- *Unknown*

Was the patient on vasopressors/inotropes during the first 6-12 hours post ROSC:

- *Yes*
- *No*
- *Unknown*

Was the patient on vasopressors/inotropes during the first 12-24 hours post ROSC:

- *Yes*
- *No*
- *Unknown*

Was the patient on vasopressors/inotropes during the first 24-72 hours post ROSC:

- *Yes*
- *No*
- *Unknown*

[Table of Contents](#)

PCAC 5.2 Clinical Study Data

Did patient go to the cath lab at any time during this admission?

- *Yes*: The patient went to the cath lab at any time during this admission
- *No*: The patient did not go to the cath lab at any time during this admission
- *Not Documented*: There was no documentation that the patient went to the Cath lab any time during this admission.

Notes for Abstraction:

- If the patient has an in-hospital cardiac arrest, only select "Yes" if the patient went to the Cath lab after the cardiac arrest event.
- If the patient has the initial cardiac arrest event while in the cath lab, select "Yes."

Date/Time at Cath lab

Enter the date/time that the patient arrived at the Cath lab.

- *Date*: MM/DD/YYYY
- *Time*: HH:MM

- *24-hour clock (military time)*

If the time is not documented, select “Time Not Documented.”

Notes for Abstraction:

- If the patient went to the Cath lab multiple times during the hospitalization, enter the date/time the patient arrived at the Cath lab for the first encounter.
- If date and time of arrival at the Cath lab is not specifically documented, use the earliest documented date and time that indicates the patient was in the Cath lab (i.e. date and time vital signs in the Cath lab).

Reason went to Cath lab:

Select the reason(s) the patient went to the Cath lab. Select all that apply.

- *Abnormal ECG (not including STEMI)*
- *Cardiogenic shock*
- *Elevated cardiac biomarkers*
- *Focal wall motion abnormality on echocardiogram*
- *New BBB*
- *Routine cath post arrest*
- *ST elevation*
- *VF arrest*
- *Unknown/Not Documented:* The patient went to the Cath lab but the reason is unknown or not documented.
- *Other (specify):* The reason the patient went to the cath lab cannot be accurately captured under or is something other than the previous selections.

Notes for Abstraction:

- If the patient went to the Cath lab multiple times during the hospitalization, select the reason the patient went to the Cath lab for the first encounter.
- Reasons that the patient went to the Cath lab must be documented by a physician, advance practice nurse or physician assistant

Cath lab interventions:

Select the intervention(s) the patient received in the cath lab.

- *No intervention:* The patient went to the cath lab but did not receive an intervention.
- *Atrial Decompression:* Patient received atrial decompression.
- *Balloon pump:* Patient received intra-aortic balloon pump.
- *Stent/PCI:* Patient received percutaneous coronary intervention with or without placement of bare metal or drug eluting stents.
- *Ventricular Assist Device:* Patient received any left ventricular assist device (e.g. Impella®) or other ventricular assist device.
- *Unknown/Not Documented:* The patient went to the Cath lab but it is either not known or not documented what type of intervention the patient received.
- *Other (specify):* The intervention the patient went to the Cath lab to receive or is something other than the previous selections.

Notes for Abstraction:

- If the patient received an intervention not listed select “No Intervention”.
- PCI Includes techniques capable of relieving coronary narrowing (rotational atherectomy, directional atherectomy, extraction atherectomy, laser angioplasty, implantation of intracoronary stents and other catheter devices for treating coronary atherosclerosis).
- If the patient went to the Cath lab multiple times during the hospitalization, select the interventions the patient received in the Cath lab for the first encounter.

Implantable cardioverter-defibrillator (ICD) placed during this admission?

Did the patient have an implantable cardiac defibrillator placed during this admission?

- *Yes:* ICD therapy was placed during this hospitalization,
- *No:* ICD therapy was NOT placed during this hospitalization or cannot be determined from medical record documentation.

Notes for Abstraction:

- If the patient had cardiac resynchronization therapy pacemaker with defibrillator (CRT-D) or biventricular pacemaker with defibrillator placed during this hospitalization select “Yes”.

For Comatose/Encephalopathic Patients Only

EEG (spot) performed within the first 24 hours post ROSC?

- *Yes*: There was spot EEG monitoring from time of ROSC up to 24 hours post ROSC.
- *No*: There was no spot EEG monitoring from time of ROSC up to 24 hours post ROSC.
- *Not documented*: EEG (spot) cannot be determined from medical record documentation.

If yes, Start Date/Time of EEG (spot):

- *Date*: MM/DD/YYYY
- *Time*: HH:MM
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

If the time is not documented, select "Time Not Documented."

EEG (continuous) performed within the first 24 hours post ROSC?

- *Yes*: There was continuous or routine EEG monitoring from time of ROSC up to 24 hours post ROSC.
- *No*: There was no continuous or routine EEG monitoring from time of ROSC up to 24 hours post ROSC.

If yes, Start Date/Time of EEG (continuous):

- *Date*: MM/DD/YYYY
- *Time*: HH:MM
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

If the time is not documented, select "Time Not Documented."

If yes, End Date/Time of EEG (continuous):

- *Date*: MM/DD/YYYY
- *Time*: HH:MM
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

If the time is not documented, select "Time Not Documented."

Brain imaging (CT/MRI) performed within the first 5 days post ROSC?

- *Yes*: Patient did receive a CT/MRI within the first 5 days post ROSC.
- *No*: Patient did NOT receive a CT/MRI within the first 5 days post ROSC.

Notes for Abstraction:

- If a CT/MRI was performed prior to cardiac arrest event and a subsequent CT/MRI is NOT performed AFTER the cardiac arrest event, select "No".
- If the only CT/MRI performed was done at an outside hospital prior to transfer, select "Yes" and record the date/time of that CT/MRI in the subsequent data element "Date/Time of initial CT/MRI."

If yes, or at any point within 10 days, Date/Time of CT/MRI:

- *Date*: MM/DD/YYYY
- *Time*: HH:MM
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

If the time is not documented, select "Time Not Documented."

Notes for Abstraction:

- Enter the date and time of the first CT/MRI post ROSC.
- If a CT/MRI was performed at an outside hospital prior to transfer, and that information is available, you may record that date/time.

- Enter date and time of the initial CT/MRI from the DICOM header information. This is the date and time printed on the hard copy of the film or available when reviewing the image digitally. Use the time indicated on the radiology report only if it clearly indicates the time of study initiation or completion and NOT time of scheduling, dictation or reporting.
-

PCAC 6.1 Outcome Data

Discharge Modified Rankin Scale:

If a Modified Rankin Scale (mRS) was measured, what is the scale recorded by hospital personnel closest to discharge.

If a score is not available or unknown, check the "Not Documented" checkbox.

Modified Rankin Scale

0 – No symptoms at all

1 – No significant disability despite symptoms: ability to carry out all usual activities

2 – Slight disability

3 – Moderate disability: Requiring some help but able to walk without assistance

4 – Moderate to severe disability: Unable to walk without assistance and unable to attend to own bodily needs without assistance

5 – Severe disability: Bedridden, incontinent and requiring constant nursing care and attention

6 – Death

Notes for Abstraction:

- This mRS assessment is intended to measure disability at the time of discharge. If there is more than 1 measured, use the mRS measured closest to hospital discharge. Ideally the mRS will be measured at discharge.
- If a mRS measurement has not been documented in the medical record, but sufficient information is available from the physical therapy (PT) notes, occupational therapy (OT) notes, and/or other sources to allow a mRS to be assigned retrospectively, the retrospectively assigned mRS score may be entered into the case report form.
- If the mRS is not measured or documented and a mRS cannot be assigned retrospectively, then leave this field blank. .
- It is recommended that the mRS be measured by qualified individuals.
- Two formal scoring methods for the mRS are the Simplified Questionnaire (SQ) and the Rankin Focused Assessment (RFA). The Simplified Questionnaire may be most appropriate for use in the pre-discharge setting. The more detailed Rankin Focused Assessment may be more appropriate for use at post-discharge visits, but also may be helpful to use selectively for cases in which pre-discharge scoring based on the SQ is uncertain. Also potentially helpful is the Rankin training and certification program at www.rankinscale.org. Instructions for the SQ and RFA are provided in the dynamic PMT resources section under Print Blank Forms.

[Table of Contents](#)

PCAC Historic

Note: PCAC elements moved to Historic on December 14, 2022

PCAC 2.1 Pre-Event

OPTIONAL: Local Event ID

This field is provided for those facilities using pre-numbered event records or another internal event numbering system who wish to include that reference in their Get With The Guidelines® - Resuscitation Post Cardiac Arrest Care record. Do not include any personal health/protected health information (PHI) in this field.

Did pt. receive chest compressions and/or defibrillation during this event?

- Yes
- No/Not Documented (does NOT meet inclusion criteria)

Notes for Abstraction:

- Event is defined here as the first event requiring chest compressions and/or defibrillation
- If response here is "No/Not documented," do not complete PCAC form as the patient does not meet inclusion criteria.

Date/Time the need for chest compressions (or defibrillation when initial rhythm was VF or Pulseless VT) was first recognized.

Enter the date and time that the need was first recognized by telemetry or direct observation, by EMS personnel, medical staff, or lay bystander. The date of the event is required. If the time is not documented, select "Time Not Documented."

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

Notes for Abstraction:

- In absence of additional definitive information, for an out of hospital event, if the patient had no signs of life reported to the 911 operator use the date and time of call to 911.

PCAC 3.1 Cardiac Arrest Event

Age at Event (Will be auto-populated from Admission/Discharge Form)

Was out of hospital CPR performed?

- *Yes:* CPR was started outside the facility campus for the first event requiring chest compressions and/or defibrillation, including during transport to and from the facility.
- *No:* CPR was started within your facility by acute care facility personnel for the first event requiring chest compressions and/or defibrillation (this would be a patient that would also fall into the CPA patient population).
- *Not Documented:* Unable to determine from medical record documentation if CPR was started for the first event requiring chest compressions and/or defibrillation out of hospital or in-hospital.

Notes for Abstraction:

- Select "Yes" if CPR was started for the following types of events:
 - CPA stabilized prior to ED arrival
 - CPA resuscitation ongoing and continued in ED after arrival
 - CPA resuscitation restarted in ED after arrival, but prior to achieving >20 minutes sustained ROSC.
 - Events beginning within the facility campus with response by facility first-responders, but ongoing resuscitation transferred to EMS personnel (e.g., fire, paramedic, ambulance).
- For patients with initial events occurring within the facility campus of another acute care hospital (and for whom CPR was started by acute care facility personnel at that facility) and who are then transferred to your facility for further management, select "No."

If yes, out of hospital CPR performed first by:

If CPR was performed out of hospital, select who first started CPR on the patient for the FIRST event requiring chest compressions and/or defibrillation.

- *Healthcare provider/EMS:* A healthcare provider includes a physician, APN, PA, RN, LPN, RT or alternate individual with Healthcare BLS knowledge. EMS Personnel includes any emergency medical responders including, paramedic, EMT, firefighter, law enforcement officer or volunteer with BLS knowledge.
- *Layperson:* A layperson includes anyone other than the healthcare provider and EMS defined above, or individual providing compression-only CPR.
- *Not Documented:* Documentation does not specify if the person who first started CPR was a healthcare provider, EMS personnel, or layperson.

Notes for abstraction

- This data element is looking to capture the person who first started CPR.
- If CPR is started by a healthcare provider or EMS personnel who is off duty or not functioning in their professional role at the time of starting CPR, select healthcare provider/EMS.
- If CPR is started by a layperson and transferred to EMS when they arrive on the scene, select Layperson.

Condition that best describes this event:

Choose the selection that best describes the patient when the need for chest compressions and/or defibrillation was first identified:

- *Patient was PULSELESS when need for chest compressions and/or need for defibrillation of initial rhythm VF/Pulseless VT was first identified*

- Patient had a pulse (poor perfusion) requiring chest compressions *PRIOR* to becoming pulseless
- Patient had a pulse (poor perfusion) requiring chest compressions, but did *NOT* become pulseless at any time during this event

Note: While chest compressions are usually provided to pulseless patients (option 1), patients sometimes require chest compressions when a poorly perfusing pulse/heart rate is present (e.g., bradycardia). This occurs more frequently in the pediatric population. For these events, option 2 or 3 should be selected

If pulseless at ANY time during event:

Date/Time pulselessness was first identified:

If the time is not documented, select “Time Not Documented.”

- Date: MM/DD/YYYY
- Time: HH:MM
- 24-hour clock (military time)

Notes for Abstraction:

- This Date/Time is the Date/Time that pulselessness was first identified or confirmed by EMS personnel, medical provider or hospital staff.
- For out of hospital arrest events, this information is often documented on the run report provided by EMS.
- If conflicting information is present for out of hospital events, use Date/time of 911 call to approximate Date/time pulselessness was first identified.

First documented pulseless rhythm:

What was the first documented pulseless rhythm?

- Asystole
- Pulseless Electrical Activity (PEA)
- Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia
- Ventricular Fibrillation (VF)
- Unknown/Not Documented

Notes for Abstraction:

- The rhythm can be documented by anyone who identifies or records rhythm, not necessarily team or advanced life support (ALS) provider.
- For the unmonitored pulseless patient, select the first rhythm identified when monitor was applied.

Total time patient without a pulse prior to CPR (in minutes):

If the **FIRST** event requiring chest compressions and/or defibrillation occurred out-of-hospital, enter the total Time in minutes the patient was without a pulse prior to the start of chest compressions. If the duration of time the patient was without a pulse prior to the start of CPR is not documented or cannot be calculated, select the “Not documented” checkbox.

Notes for Abstraction:

- If the data elements of Date/time chest compressions started AND Date/time pulselessness was first identified are completed, this data element will be autopopulated.

PCAC 4.1 Arrival Information

Was patient transferred from another hospital?

- *Yes*: Patient was transferred to your hospital from another acute care hospital
- *No*: Patient was not transferred to your hospital from another acute care hospital

Notes for Abstraction:

- If the patient has an event at another acute care hospital and is transferred to your hospital select "Yes."
- If the patient has an out of hospital cardiac arrest and is transported to another hospital and then subsequently transferred to your hospital select "Yes."
- If a patient is first seen in a satellite, free standing ED that is part of your hospital but is geographically separate, select "Yes."

Neurological Assessment performed within 1-hr of ROSC?

Was a neurological assessment performed as part of the initial evaluation (within 1 hour of ROSC)?

- *Yes*: There is documentation of a neurological assessment within 1 hour of ROSC
- *No/Not Documented*: There is no documentation of neurological assessment in the medical record or a neurological assessment was performed greater than 1 hour after ROSC.
- *Neurological Assessment obtained at transferring facility*: The patient was located at a transferring facility 1 hour post ROSC AND the results of the neurological assessment performed at that hospital within 1 hour of ROSC are available.

Notes for Abstraction:

- This data element is looking to capture the initial neurological assessment within 1 hour of ROSC for this cardiac arrest event regardless of whether it is done at your facility or not. If the patient is transferred to your hospital from another acute care hospital ED or inpatient floor and a neurological assessment was performed at that hospital within 1 hour of ROSC select “Neurological Assessment obtained at transferring facility” and record the findings of that assessment under “Neurological Assessment Findings”.
- If the patient is located at the transferring hospital and/or is in transport during the first hour post ROSC AND the initial neurological assessment from the transferring hospital is not available it is acceptable to select “Yes” if an initial neurological assessment is performed at your hospital.
- For a cardiac arrest event that occurred while the patient an inpatient in acute care look for the first neurological assessment performed after the cardiac arrest FIRST event requiring chest compressions and/or defibrillation.
- Neurological assessment may be documented by a physician, advanced nurse practitioner or physician assistant.

Date/Time initial neurological assessment:

Enter the date and time of the first neurological assessment performed.

If time is unknown select the "Time Not Documented" checkbox.

If date and time are unknown or not documented, select the “Unknown/Not Documented”, checkbox.

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

Notes for Abstraction:

- If the initial neurological assessment within 1 hour of ROSC is performed at another acute care hospital prior to transfer to this hospital, enter the date/time of the neurological assessment performed at the transferring hospital and record the results under “Neurological Assessment Findings”.

Pupils equal

- *Yes*
- *No*
- *Not Documented*

Left pupil reaction

- *Yes*
- *No*
- *Not Documented*

Right pupil reaction

- *Yes*
- *No*
- *Not Documented*

Follows commands at time of initial assessment?

- *Yes*: There is documentation that the patient follows verbal commands at the time of the initial neurological assessment
- *No*: There is documentation that the patient could not follow verbal commands at the time of the initial neurological assessment
- *Not Documented*: There is no documentation around the ability of the patient to follow commands at the time of the initial neurological assessment

Notes for Abstraction:

- Documentation of a Motor Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS) of 6, or equivalent, at the time of the initial neurological assessment is sufficient to select "Yes."

PCAC 4.2 Targeted Temperature Management

Where was targeted temperature management initiated?

If Targeted Temperature Management (TTM) was initiated for the first or initial cardiac arrest event, select where it was started.

- *Pre-hospital (by EMS):* TTM was initiated by EMS in the field prior to arrival at any acute care hospital.
- *In-hospital (either at another hospital prior to transfer or in my hospital):* TTM was initiated at another hospital prior to transfer or was initiated in your hospital's ED (the hospital at which the PCAC record is being completed) or was initiated in an inpatient floor/unit of your hospital (the hospital at which the PCAC record is being completed).
- *Unknown/Not documented*

Notes for Abstraction:

- If TTM was initiated at your hospital's satellite/free-standing ED or from another hospital within your hospital's system (as an inpatient or ED patient), and there is one medical record for the care provided at both facilities select "In-hospital."

If yes, Date/Time goal temperature met:

- *Date:* MM/DD/YYYY
- *Time:* HH:MM
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

If the time is not documented, select "Time Not Documented."

If the date and time are unknown or not documented, select "Unknown/Not Documented"

Date/Time re-warming started?

- *Date:* MM/DD/YYYY
- *Time:* HH:MM
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

If the time is not documented, select "Time Not Documented."

If the date and time are unknown or not documented, select "Unknown/Not Documented"

Notes for Abstraction:

- The date/time cooling efforts are discontinued would also be equivalent to the date/time re-warming started in the absence of alternate documentation.

Date/Time re-warming completed?

Enter date/time a temperature of greater than or equal to 36.5 degrees Celsius was FIRST documented.

- *Date:* MM/DD/YYYY
- *Time:* HH:MM
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

If the time is not documented, select "Time Not Documented."

If the date and time are unknown or not documented, select "Unknown/Not Documented"

Notes for Abstraction:

- Re-warming is considered completed when the patient has reached a temperature of greater than or equal to 36.5 degrees Celsius.

Was there a documented temperature of \leq 31.0 degrees Celsius 6 hours after the initiation of the temperature controlled period?

- *Yes :* There was a documented temperature of \leq 31.0 degrees Celsius 6 hours after the initiation of the temperature controlled period.

- *No* : There was no documented temperature of ≤ 31.0 degrees Celsius 6 hours after the initiation of the temperature controlled period.
- *Not Documented* : There is no documentation around temperatures during the temperature controlled period OR the information cannot be determined from medical record documentation.

Notes for Abstraction:

- The temperature controlled period is defined as the time period between the date/time the target temperature is first recorded and the date/time that re-warming is started and generally 12 to 72 hours after target temperature is met depending upon facility protocol.
- This element is looking only at the time period starting 6 hours after the initiation of the temperature controlled period through the date/time re-warming is started (e.g. maintenance phase). Please refer to that time frame only when abstracting this data element.
- You must take documentation in the medical record at face value. If conflicting information is present, and even one value that is ≤ 31.0 degrees Celsius is documented in the time period starting 6 hours after the initiation of the temperature controlled period, select "Yes."

Did patient receive a paralytic drug during induction?

Did the patient receive a paralytic drug any time between date/time Targeted Temperature Management (TTM) was initiated and date/time the targeted temperature was first recorded (for the first or initial cardiac arrest event)?

- *Yes*
- *No*
- *Not Documented*: Patient received a paralytic drug but there is no documentation that it was given between date/time TTM was initiated and the date/time the targeted temperature was first recorded

Notes for Abstraction:

- See Table 2 for a list of paralytic drugs.

If a temperature of greater than or equal to 38 degrees Celsius was documented, was patient following commands at time of fever?

For each day a temperature of greater than or equal to 38 degrees Celsius (100.4 degrees Fahrenheit) was documented, answer whether or not the patient was following commands at the time of the fever.

- *Yes*: There is documentation that the patient follows verbal commands at the time the fever was recorded
- *No*: There is documentation that the patient did not follow verbal commands at the time the fever was recorded or there is no documentation around the ability of the patient to follow commands at the time of the fever.

Notes for Abstraction:

- Documentation of a Motor Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS) of 6 at the time of the initial neurological assessment is sufficient to select "Yes."

Documented Adverse Events (check all that apply)

Indicate if any adverse events were documented as a result of the post ROSC management of cardiac arrest. Select all that apply.

- *None*: There is specific documentation that there were no adverse events related to post ROSC management of cardiac arrest.
- *Bleeding requiring blood product transfusion*: Bleeding during the first 72 hours of care after ROSC AND greater than 2 units transfused blood AND physician note attributing bleeding problem to cooling, rewarming or cardiac arrest as reason for transfusion.
- *Skin breakdown*: There is documentation of new skin breakdown within 7 days of ROSC.
- *Hemodynamically significant bradycardia, heart block, and/or pacemaker requirement*: There is documentation of any of these conditions during the first 72 of care after ROSC AND physician, advance practice nurse or physician assistant note attributing the condition to cooling, rewarming, or cardiac arrest.
- *Other*: There is documentation of some other adverse event as a result of cooling, rewarming or cardiac arrest. If "Other" is selected, please specify the reason.
- *Not Documented*: There is no documentation related to adverse events in the medical record.

Notes for Abstraction:

- This data element is looking to capture any adverse events related to post ROSC management of cardiac arrest with or without cooling.
- Other may include infectious complications such as new onset sepsis, pneumonia, catheter associated infection or blood stream infection after the cardiac arrest event. If "other" is selected, please specify the adverse event.

- DO NOT select “Skin breakdown” if there is documentation of skin breakdown prior to the cardiac arrest event. This data element is looking for new skin breakdown as a result of the post ROSC management of cardiac arrest.
- Skin breakdown may be documented by a physician, advance practice nurse, physician assistant, RN or wound care specialist.

PCAC 5.1 Measurements & Medications

If patient was transferred to your hospital, vital signs prior to transfer?

If the patient arrived to your hospital as a transfer from another acute care hospital, is there documentation of any vital signs (temperature, heart rate, blood pressure, respiratory rate or pulse oximetry saturation) obtained at the transferring hospital prior to patient transfer available in the medical record?

- *Yes*: There is documentation of vital signs obtained at the transferring hospital prior to patient transfer.
- *No*: There is no documentation of vital signs obtained at the transferring hospital prior to patient transfer.

Notes for Abstraction:

- If ANY vital signs are available from the transferring hospital select “Yes.” There does not need to be documentation of ALL vital signs listed under “Vital Signs prior to transfer” in order to select “Yes”.
- Vital signs taken during transport to your hospital by the transport team or EMS are NOT acceptable to select “Yes.”
- Documentation of vital signs from the transferring hospital must be part of the patient’s medical record at your hospital.

If yes, Date/Time of vital signs prior to transfer:

- *Date*: MM/DD/YYYY
- *Time*: HH:MM
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

If the time is not documented, select “Time Not Documented.”

If the date and time are unknown or not documented, select “Unknown/Not Documented”

Notes for Abstraction:

- If there is more than 1 set of vital signs available from transferring hospital prior to patient transfer, enter the date/time the first vital signs post ROSC were measured.
- If individual vital signs (temperature, heart rate, blood pressure, respiratory rate or pulse oximetry saturation) were obtained at different times, enter the time that the first measurement was obtained.

Vital signs prior to transfer:

Enter the first vital signs post ROSC measured at the transferring hospital.

Temperature:

Enter the patient’s first temperature measurement post ROSC from transferring hospital. Select “Celsius” or “Fahrenheit” to indicate the temperature units. If temperature prior to transfer is not documented select the “Not documented” checkbox.

Site:

Select the site of the initial temperature.

- *Axillary*
- *Bladder – (from bladder catheter)*
- *Blood – (from intravascular catheter)*
- *Brain – (from intraventricular catheter or ICP monitor)*
- *Oral*
- *Rectal*
- *Surface – (Skin, temporal)*
- *Tympanic –(Ear)*
- *Other*
- *Unknown/Not Documented: If the site at which temperature was obtained is unknown or not documented.*

Heart Rate (bpm)

Enter the patient’s heart rate in beats per minute. Enter the patient’s first heart rate post ROSC obtained at the transferring hospital. If heart rate prior to transfer is not documented select the “Not documented” checkbox.

Systolic BP/ Diastolic BP (mmHg)

Enter the patient's blood pressure (systolic/diastolic) in mmHg. Enter the patient's first blood pressure measurement post ROSC obtained at the transferring hospital. If blood pressure prior to transfer is not documented select the "Not documented" checkbox.

Respiratory Rate (breaths/min)

Enter the patient's respiratory rate in breaths/min. Enter the patient's first respiratory rate post ROSC obtained at the transferring hospital. If respiratory rate prior to transfer is not documented select the "Not documented" checkbox.

Intubated or on mechanical ventilator?

If a respiratory rate is documented, select whether or not the patient was intubated and/or on a mechanical ventilator at the time the respiratory rate was recorded.

Pulse Oximetry Saturation (SpO₂): (%)

Enter the patient's oxygen saturation obtained from pulse oximetry as a percentage. Enter the patient's first SpO₂ post ROSC obtained at the transferring hospital. If SpO₂ prior to transfer is not documented select the "Not documented" checkbox.

Initial Measurements**Vital Signs:**

Enter the first vital signs measured within 1 hour of ROSC that were obtained after arrival to your hospital.

Ideally these should be the first vital signs measured at your hospital within 1 hour of ROSC. If the patient is not at your hospital within 1 hour of ROSC, enter the first vital signs obtained after arrival to your hospital.

Date/Time of initial vital sign measurements after arrival to your hospital

Enter the date/time the first vital signs after ROSC were measured at your hospital.

- Date: MM/DD/YYYY
- Time: HH:MM
- 24-hour clock (military time)

If the time is not documented, select "Time Not Documented."

If the date and time are unknown or not documented, select "Unknown/Not Documented"

Notes for Abstraction:

- If the individual vital signs of (temperature, heart rate, respiratory rate, blood pressure, MAP, and pulse oximetry saturation) were obtained at different times, enter the date/time that the first measurement was obtained.
- If the patient is not at your hospital within 1 hour of ROSC, enter the date and time the first vital signs were obtained after arrival to your hospital.
- For inpatient cardiac arrest event, enter the first vital signs obtained after ROSC.

Temperature:

Enter the first temperature measured within 1 hour of ROSC at your hospital. If the patient is not at your hospital within 1 hour of ROSC, enter first heart temperature obtained after arrival to your hospital. Select "Celsius" or "Fahrenheit" to indicate the temperature units. If initial temperature is not documented select the "Not documented" checkbox.

Site:

- Axillary
- Bladder – (from bladder catheter)
- Blood – from intravascular catheter)
- Brain – (from intraventricular catheter or ICP monitor)
- Oral
- Rectal
- Surface – (Skin, temporal)
- Tympanic –(Ear)
- Other
- Unknown/Not Documented: If site temperature was obtained from is unknown or not documented.

Heart Rate (bpm)

Enter the patient's heart rate in beats per minute. Enter the first heart rate obtained within 1 hour of ROSC at your hospital. If the patient is not at your hospital within 1 hour of ROSC, enter the first heart rate obtained after arrival to your hospital. If initial heart rate is not documented select the "Not documented" checkbox.

Respiratory Rate (breaths/min)

Enter the patient's respiratory rate in breaths/min. Enter the first respiratory rate obtained within 1 hour of ROSC at your hospital. If the patient is not at your hospital within 1 hour of ROSC, enter first respiratory rate obtained after arrival to your hospital. If initial respiratory rate is not documented select the "Not documented" checkbox.

Intubated or on mechanical ventilator?

If a respiratory rate is documented, select whether or not the patient was intubated and/or on a mechanical ventilator at the time the respiratory rate was recorded.

Systolic BP/ Diastolic BP (mmHg)

Enter the patient's blood pressure (systolic/diastolic) in mmHg. Enter the first blood pressure measurement with 1 hour of ROSC at your hospital. If the patient is not at your hospital within 1 hour of ROSC, enter the first BP obtained after arrival to your hospital. If blood pressure prior to transfer is not documented select the "Not documented" checkbox.

MAP (mmHg):

Enter the first MAP measured within 1 hour of ROSC at your hospital. If the patient is not at your hospital within 1 hour of ROSC, enter the first MAP obtained after arrival to your hospital. If a MAP is not documented for any time period, check the "Not Documented" checkbox.

Pulse Oximetry Saturation (SpO₂): (%)

Enter the patient's oxygen saturation obtained from pulse oximetry as a percentage. Enter the first oxygen saturation obtained with 1 hour of ROSC at your hospital. If the patient is not at your hospital within 1 hour of ROSC, enter the first SpO₂ obtained after arrival to your hospital. If initial SpO₂ is not documented select the "Not documented" checkbox.

FiO₂ at time SpO₂ assessed: (%)

Enter the patient's FiO₂ at the time the SpO₂ was assessed. For patients without an oxygen delivery device, abstractors can input 21%.

Electrolytes and Labs**Date/Time of initial electrolyte & lab measurements (at your hospital):**

Enter the date/time the first serum creatinine (Scr), bicarbonate/CO₂, and glucose were obtained after arrival to your hospital.

- Date: MM/DD/YYYY
- Time: HH:MM
- 24-hour clock (military time)

If the time is not documented, select "Time Not Documented."

If the date and time are unknown or not documented, select "Unknown/Not Documented"

Notes for Abstraction:

- If the measurements for serum creatinine (Scr), bicarbonate/CO₂, and glucose were obtained at different times, enter the date/time that first value was obtained.
- For inpatient cardiac arrest event, enter the date/time of the first measurements obtained after ROSC.

Serum Creatinine:

Enter the first SCr measured within 2 hours of ROSC at your hospital. Indicate whether the value is in mg/dL or μ mol/L. If the patient is not at your hospital within 2 hours of ROSC, enter the first SCr obtained after arrival to your hospital. If initial Scr is not documented select the "Not documented" checkbox.

Bicarbonate/CO₂:

Enter the first bicarbonate/CO₂ measured within 2 hours of ROSC at your hospital. Indicate whether the value is in mmol/L or mEq/L. If the patient is not at your hospital within 2 hours of ROSC, enter the first bicarbonate/CO₂ obtained after arrival to your hospital. If initial bicarbonate/CO₂ is not documented select the "Not documented" checkbox.

Glucose:

Enter the first glucose measured within 2 hours of ROSC at your hospital. If the patient is not at your hospital within 2 hours of ROSC, enter the first glucose obtained after arrival to your hospital. If a glucose is not documented for any time period, select the "Not Documented" checkbox.

Date/Time of initial Lactate:

Enter the date/time that the first lactate was measured after arrival to your hospital.

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

Notes for Abstraction:

- For inpatient cardiac arrest event, enter the date/time of first lactate obtained after ROSC.

Lactate:

Enter the first lactate measured within 2 hours of ROSC at your hospital. Indicate whether the value is in mmol/L or mg/dL. If the patient is not at your hospital within 2 hours of ROSC, enter the lactate obtained after arrival to your hospital. If a lactate is not documented, check the "Not Documented" checkbox.

Date/Time of initial Troponin:

Enter the date/time that the first troponin was measured after arrival to your hospital.

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

If the time is not documented, select "Time Not Documented."

If the date and time are unknown or not documented, select "Unknown/Not Documented"

Notes for Abstraction:

- For inpatient cardiac arrest event, enter the date/time of first troponin obtained after ROSC.

Troponin:

Enter the first troponin measured within 2 hours of ROSC at your hospital. Indicate whether the value is in ng/dL or mcg/L and if the tests were Troponin I or T. If the patient is not at your hospital within 2 hours of ROSC, enter the first troponin obtained after arrival to your hospital. If initial troponin is not documented, select the "Not Documented" checkbox.

Date/Time of initial blood gas measurements (at your hospital)

Enter the date/time that the first pH, pCO₂, and PaO₂, were measured after arrival to your hospital.

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

If the time is not documented, select "Time Not Documented."

If the date and time are unknown or not documented, select "Unknown/Not Documented"

Notes for Abstraction:

- If the blood gas values for pH, PCO₂, and PaO₂ were obtained at different times, enter the date/time that the first value was obtained.
- For inpatient cardiac arrest event, enter the date/time of the first blood gas measurements obtained after ROSC

pH:

Enter the first pH measured within 2 hours of ROSC at your hospital. If the patient is not at your hospital within 2 hours of ROSC, enter the pH obtained after arrival to your hospital. If pH is not documented, select the "Not documented" checkbox.

pCO₂ (mmHg):

Enter the first pCO₂ measured within 2 hours of ROSC at your hospital. If the patient is not at your hospital within 2 hours of ROSC, enter the first pCO₂ obtained after arrival to your hospital. If pCO₂ is not documented, select the "Not documented" checkbox.

Was there a pCO₂ in the first 24 hours of <30 or >50mmHg?

Was there a pCO₂ after the initial value and within 24 hours of ROSC that was less than 30 or greater than 50 mm Hg?

- *Yes*
- *No*

- *Not Documented*

Notes for Abstraction:

- If the initial pCO₂ value is in this range, DO NOT select "Yes". Only select "Yes" if there is a subsequent pCO₂ value AFTER the initial value and within 24 hours of ROSC that is less than 30 or greater than 50 mm Hg.

PaO₂ (mmHg):

Enter the first PaO₂ measured within 2 hours of ROSC at your hospital. If the patient is not at your hospital within 2 hours of ROSC, enter the first PaO₂ obtained after arrival to your hospital. If PaO₂ is not documented, select the "Not documented" checkbox.

Is there documentation that Central Venous Saturation (ScvO₂) or mixed venous saturation was tracked within the first 24 hours?

Was central venous saturation or mixed venous return tracked during the first 24 hours post ROSC?

- *Yes*
- *No*
- *Not Documented*

Notes for Abstraction:

- If there is documentation of at least one ScvO₂ or mixed venous saturation value in the first 24 hours select "Yes."

Serial Measurements

For lactate and glucose enter the measurement obtained closest to but not after:

- *6 hours post ROSC*
- *24 hours post ROSC*
- *48 hours post ROSC*
- *72 hours post ROSC*

Note: In the online tool, the date/time fields will autopopulate with the date and time corresponding to the specified number of hours post ROSC to help you to best identify the time period.

Notes for Abstraction:

- For each specified time period, enter the value obtained closest to but not after the date/time that is autopopulated.
- Do NOT use the initial measurement to respond to the 6 hours post ROSC time period. If there is not a subsequent value measured after the initial value within 6 hours post ROSC, select "Not Documented" rather than enter the initial value again.
- If none of the measurements were obtained for a given time period, select the "Not Documented" checkbox.
- If a patient did not survive to the specified number of hours post ROSC time period, check off the *patient did not survive* check box. This check box is present for each time period, and when checked off, will disable the remaining serial measurements. For example, for a patient that dies 12 hours post ROSC, complete the 6 hr post ROSC serial measurements section and for the "24hr post ROSC" measurement section check off the box that states "Patient did not survive 24hr post ROSC."

Lactate:

Indicate whether the value is in mmol/L or mg/dL. If a lactate is not documented for any time period, select the "Not Documented" checkbox.

Glucose (mg/dL):

If a glucose is not documented for any time period, select the "Not Documented" checkbox.

Did patient receive any sedatives in the 0-6 hour time period post ROSC?

- *Yes:* Patient received sedation in the 0-6 hour time period post ROSC
- *No:* Patient did not receive sedation OR patient received sedation but there is documentation that the drug(s) were administered outside of the 0-6 hour time period post ROSC
- *Not Documented:* Patient received sedation but there is no documentation as to the time that the medication(s) were administered.
- *None Contraindicated:* There is a documented contraindication to all sedatives in the 0-6 hour time period post ROSC.

Notes for Abstraction:

- See Table 1 for a list of sedative drugs
- Select yes if sedative drug is administered by either IV bolus or continuous infusion up to 6 hours post ROSC.
- If a drug was administered via IV bolus or if the continuous infusion is started at exactly hour 6, select “No” here and respond “Yes” to the data element of *Did patient receive any sedatives in the 6-24 hour time period post ROSC*.
- If reasons for not treatment are not mentioned in the context of sedative treatment, do not make inferences (e.g. do not assume that a sedative is not being prescribed because of a contraindication unless documentation explicitly states so).
- Documented reasons for not administering sedation may include (list is not all-inclusive):
 - Patient/family refusal
 - Allergy/sensitivity/adverse reaction.
 - It is not expected that in routine situations the physician will explicitly identify which reasons were relevant for each time period. Most likely, this will only be documented once. It is acceptable to assume the same reason(s) for non-treatment to be valid for each time period post ROSC unless otherwise specified.

Did patient receive any paralytics in the 0-6 hour time period post ROSC?

- *Yes:* Patient received paralytics in the 0-6 hour time period post ROSC
- *No:* Patient did not receive paralytics OR patient received paralytics but there is documentation that the drug(s) were administered outside of the 0-6 hour time period post ROSC
- *Not Documented:* Patient received paralytics but there is no documentation as to the time that the medication(s) were administered.
- *None Contraindicated:* There is a documented contraindication to all paralytics in the 0-6 hour time period post ROSC.

Notes for Abstraction:

- See Table 2 for a list of paralytic drugs
- Select yes if paralytic drug is administered by either IV bolus or continuous infusion up to 6 hours post ROSC.
- If a drug was administered via IV bolus or if the continuous infusion is started at exactly hour 6, select “No” here and respond “Yes” to the data element of *Did patient receive any paralytic in the 6-24 hour time period post ROSC*.
- If reasons for not treatment are not mentioned in the context of paralytic treatment, do not make inferences (e.g. do not assume that a paralytic is not being prescribed because of a contraindication unless documentation explicitly states so).
- Documented reasons for not administering paralytics may include (list is not all-inclusive):
 - Patient/family refusal
 - Allergy/sensitivity/adverse reaction.
 - It is not expected that in routine situations the physician will explicitly identify which reasons were relevant for each time period. Most likely, this will only be documented once. It is acceptable to assume the same reason(s) for non-treatment to be valid for each time period post ROSC unless otherwise specified.

Did patient receive any sedatives in the 6-24 hour time period post ROSC?

- *Yes:* Patient received sedation in the 6-24 hour time period post ROSC
- *No:* Patient did not receive sedation OR patient received sedation but there is documentation that the drug(s) were administered outside of the 6-24 hour time period post ROSC
- *Not Documented:* Patient received sedation but there is no documentation as to the time that the medication(s) were administered.
- *None Contraindicated:* There is a documented contraindication to all sedatives in the 6-24 hour time period post ROSC.

Notes for Abstraction:

- See Table 1 for a list of sedative drugs
- Look for drugs administered up to but not beyond 24 hours post ROSC.
- Select yes if sedative drug is administered by either IV bolus or continuous infusion up to 24 hours post ROSC.
- If a drug was administered via IV bolus or if the continuous infusion is started at exactly hour 24, select “No” here and respond “Yes” to the data element of *Did patient receive any sedatives in the 24-48 hour time period post ROSC*.
- If reasons for not treatment are not mentioned in the context of sedative treatment, do not make inferences (e.g. do not assume that a sedative is not being prescribed because of a contraindication unless documentation explicitly states so).
- Documented reasons for not administering sedation may include (list is not all-inclusive):
 - Patient/family refusal
 - Allergy/sensitivity/adverse reaction.

Did patient receive any paralytics in the 6-24hour time period post ROSC?

- *Yes:* Patient received paralytics in the 6-24 hour time period post ROSC
- *No:* Patient did not receive paralytics OR patient received paralytics but there is documentation that the drug(s) were administered outside of the 6-24 hour time period post ROSC
- *Not Documented:* Patient received paralytics but there is no documentation as to the time that the medication(s) were administered.

- *None Contraindicated*: There is a documented contraindication to all paralytics in the 6-24 hour time period post ROSC.

Notes for Abstraction:

- See Table 2 for a list of paralytic drugs
- Look for drugs administered up to but not beyond 24 hours post ROSC.
- Select yes if paralytic drug is administered by either IV bolus or continuous infusion up to 24 hours post ROSC.
- If a drug was administered via IV bolus or if the continuous infusion is started at exactly hour 24, select “No” here and respond “Yes” to the data element of *Did patient receive any paralytics in the 24-48 hour time period post ROSC*.
- If reasons for not treatment are not mentioned in the context of paralytic treatment, do not make inferences (e.g. do not assume that a paralytic is not being prescribed because of a contraindication unless documentation explicitly states so).
- Documented reasons for not administering paralytics may include (list is not all-inclusive):
 - Patient/family refusal
 - Allergy/sensitivity/adverse reaction.

Did patient receive any sedatives in the 24-48 hour time period post ROSC?

- *Yes*: *Patient received sedation in the 24-48 hour time period post ROSC*
- *No*: Patient did not receive sedation OR patient received sedation but there is documentation that the drug(s) were administered outside of the 24-48 hour time period post ROSC
- *Not Documented*: Patient received sedation but there is no documentation as to the time that the medication(s) were administered.
- *None Contraindicated*: There is a documented contraindication to all sedatives in the 24-48 hour time period post ROSC.

Notes for Abstraction:

- See Table 1 for a list of sedative drugs
- Look for drugs administered up to but not beyond 48 hours post ROSC.
- Select yes if sedative drug is administered by either IV bolus or continuous infusion up to 48 hours post ROSC.
- If a drug was administered via IV bolus or if the continuous infusion is started at exactly hour 48, select “No” here and respond “Yes” to the data element of *Did patient receive any sedatives in the 48-72 hour time period post ROSC*.
- If reasons for not treatment are not mentioned in the context of sedative treatment, do not make inferences (e.g. do not assume that a sedative is not being prescribed because of a contraindication unless documentation explicitly states so).
- Documented reasons for not administering sedation may include (list is not all-inclusive):
 - Patient/family refusal
 - Allergy/sensitivity/adverse reaction.

Did patient receive any paralytics in the 24-48hour time period post ROSC?

- *Yes*: Patient received paralytics in the 24-48 hour time period post ROSC
- *No*: Patient did not receive paralytics OR patient received paralytics but there is documentation that the drug(s) were administered outside of the 24-48 hour time period post ROSC
- *Not Documented*: Patient received paralytics but there is no documentation as to the time that the medication(s) were administered.
- *None Contraindicated*: There is a documented contraindication to all paralytics in the 24-48 hour time period post ROSC.

Notes for Abstraction:

- See Table 2 for a list of paralytic drugs
- Look for drugs administered up to but not beyond 48 hours post ROSC.
- Select yes if paralytic drug is administered by either IV bolus or continuous infusion up to 48 hours post ROSC.
- If a drug was administered via IV bolus or if the continuous infusion is started at exactly hour 48, select “No” here and respond “Yes” to the data element of *Did patient receive any paralytics in the 48-72 hour time period post ROSC*.
- If reasons for not treatment are not mentioned in the context of paralytic treatment, do not make inferences (e.g. do not assume that a paralytic is not being prescribed because of a contraindication unless documentation explicitly states so).
- Documented reasons for not administering paralytics may include (list is not all-inclusive):
 - Patient/family refusal
 - Allergy/sensitivity/adverse reaction.

Did patient receive any sedatives in the 48-72 hour time period post ROSC?

- *Yes*: Patient received sedation in the 48-72 hour time period post ROSC
- *No*: Patient did not receive sedation OR patient received sedation but there is documentation that the drug(s) were administered outside of the 48-72 hour time period post ROSC
- *Not Documented*: Patient received sedation but there is no documentation as to the time that the medication(s) were administered.

- *None Contraindicated*: There is a documented contraindication to all sedatives in the 48-72 hour time period post ROSC.

Notes for Abstraction:

- See Table 1 for a list of sedative drugs
- Look for drugs administered up to but not beyond 72 hours post ROSC.
- If reasons for not treatment are not mentioned in the context of sedative treatment, do not make inferences (e.g. do not assume that a sedative is not being prescribed because of a contraindication unless documentation explicitly states so).
- Documented reasons for not administering sedation may include (list is not all-inclusive):
 - Patient/family refusal
 - Allergy/sensitivity/adverse reaction.

Did patient receive any paralytics in the 48-72hour time period post ROSC?

- *Yes*: Patient received paralytics in the 48-72 hour time period post ROSC
- *No*: Patient did not receive paralytics OR patient received paralytics but there is documentation that the drug(s) were administered outside of the 48-72 hour time period post ROSC
- *Not Documented*: Patient received paralytics but there is no documentation as to the time that the medication(s) were administered.
- *None Contraindicated*: There is a documented contraindication to all paralytics in the 48-72 hour time period post ROSC.

Notes for Abstraction:

- See Table 2 for a list of paralytic drugs
- Look for drugs administered up to but not beyond 72 hours post ROSC.
- If reasons for not treatment are not mentioned in the context of paralytic treatment, do not make inferences (e.g. do not assume that a paralytic is not being prescribed because of a contraindication unless documentation explicitly states so).
- Documented reasons for not administering paralytics may include (list is not all-inclusive):
 - Patient/family refusal
 - Allergy/sensitivity/adverse reaction.

Serial Blood Pressure Measurements:

Were there at least two consecutive systolic blood pressure readings of <90mmHg separated by at least one hour in the first 0-6 hours post ROSC?

- *Yes*
- *No*
- *Not Documented*

MAP (mmHg):

If a MAP is not documented for any time period, select the "Not Documented" checkbox.

Select all vasopressors/inotropes patient was on during the first 0-6 hours post ROSC:

Select drugs delivered by IV bolus or continuous infusion.

- *None*: Select if patient received none of the vasopressors/inotropes on the following list in the first 0-6 hours post ROSC
- *Adrenaline (Epinephrine)*
- *Dobutamine (Dobutrex)*
- *Dopamine*
- *Isoproterenol (Isuprel)*
- *Milrinone (Primacor)*
- *Noradrenaline (Norepinephrine (Levophed))*
- *Phenylephrine (NeoSynephrine)*
- *Vasopressin (Pitressin)*

Were there at least two consecutive systolic blood pressure readings of <90mmHg separated by at least one hour 6-24 hours post ROSC?

- *Yes*
- *No*
- *Not Documented*

MAP (mmHg):

If a MAP is not documented for any time period, select the "Not Documented" checkbox.

Select all vasopressors/inotropes patient was on during hours 6-24 post ROSC:

Select drugs delivered by IV bolus or continuous infusion.

- None: Select if patient received none of the vasopressors/inotropes on the following list in the first 0-6 hours post ROSC
- Adrenaline (Epinephrine)
- Dobutamine (Dobutrex)
- Dopamine
- Isoproterenol (Isuprel)
- Milrinone (Primacor)
- Noradrenaline (Norepinephrine (Levophed))
- Phenylephrine (NeoSynephrine)
- Vasopressin (Pitressin)

Select all vasopressors/inotropes patient was on during hours 24-48 post ROSC:

Select drugs delivered by IV bolus or continuous infusion.

- None: Select if patient received none of the vasopressors/inotropes on the following list in the first 0-6 hours post ROSC
- Adrenaline (Epinephrine)
- Dobutamine (Dobutrex)
- Dopamine
- Isoproterenol (Isuprel)
- Milrinone (Primacor)
- Noradrenaline (Norepinephrine (Levophed))
- Phenylephrine (NeoSynephrine)
- Vasopressin (Pitressin)

Select all vasopressors/inotropes patient was on during hours 48-72 post ROSC:

Select drugs delivered by IV bolus or continuous infusion.

- None: Select if patient received none of the vasopressors/inotropes on the following list in the first 0-6 hours post ROSC
- Adrenaline (Epinephrine)
- Dobutamine (Dobutrex)
- Dopamine
- Isoproterenol (Isuprel)
- Milrinone (Primacor)
- Noradrenaline (Norepinephrine (Levophed))
- Phenylephrine (NeoSynephrine)
- Vasopressin (Pitressin)

Did patient receive any anticonvulsants in the 0-72 hour time period post ROSC?

- Yes: The patient received anticonvulsant medication any time between date/time of ROSC and up to 72 hours after ROSC.
- No: The patient did NOT receive anticonvulsant medication any time between date/time of ROSC and up to 72 hours after ROSC.
- Not Documented: The patient received anticonvulsant medication however it is unclear from medical record documentation the time period during which the medication was administered.

Notes for Abstraction:

- See [Table 5](#) for a list of anticonvulsant medications.

PCAC 5.2 Clinical Study Data

Was a 12-lead ECG performed?

Was a 12-lead ECG performed at any time?

- Yes
- No/Not documented

Notes for Abstraction:

- If a 12-lead ECG is performed by EMS for this event select “Yes.”
- If a 12-lead ECG is performed for this event at another hospital prior to transfer, select “Yes.”

ECG interpretation:

Indicate which of the following findings were present on the first ECG. Select all that apply.

- *STEMI*
- *Ischemic changes (not a STEMI)*
- *New Left Bundle Branch Block (BBB)*
- *Other:* The 12 lead ECG interpretation cannot be accurately captured under or is something other than previously selections.
- *Unknown/Not Documented:* A 12 lead ECG was performed, but the interpretation is unknown or not documented.

Notes for Abstraction:

ECG interpretation must be confirmed by a physician. Abstractors should not make interpretation based upon an ECG present in the medical record.

Date/Time of cath lab intervention

Enter the date/time of the first cath lab intervention.

- *Date:* MM/DD/YYYY
- *Time:* HH:MM
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

If the time is not documented, select "Time Not Documented."

Notes for Abstraction:

- If multiple interventions are performed in the cath lab, enter the date and time of the first intervention.
- For Stent/PCI, enter the earliest date/time of the first balloon inflation or date/time of the first stent deployment or date/time of the first treatment of lesion with another device (time Angiojet or other thrombectomy device used, time of aspiration, time of suction, time of device pass, time Rotablator used).
- For balloon pump, enter the date/time balloon placement is noted to be optimal.
- For LVAD, enter the date/time of device placement and confirmed function.

Echo Studies

Echo performed?

- *Yes:* An echo study was performed.
- *No/Not Documented:* An echo study was not performed or cannot be determined from medical record documentation

Date/Time of First Echo

Enter the date and time the FIRST echo study was performed for Day 1-Day 4 post ROSC.

- *Date:* MM/DD/YYYY
- *Time:* HH:MM
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

If the time is not documented, select "Time Not Documented."

Echo findings:

Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction (LVEF)(%)

If LVEF value is not available or unknown, check the "Not Documented " checkbox.

Notes for Abstraction:

- If both a numeric value and narrative description are documented in reference to the same LVEF/LVEF assessment, use the numeric value.
- The numeric EF may be documented as a percentage (%), whole number, or decimal. Convert all decimals to percentages (e.g., 0.40 = 40). The value should be between 5 and 80.
- If EF was reported as a range, use the midpoint and consider this an estimated value (e.g., LVEF of 35-45%. Use 40% as an estimated EF value).
- If the LV Function has been determined more than once for a specified day, enter the results of the first test of that the day.

- If two or more numeric values or descriptions are provided in reference to the same LVF/LVEF assessment, use the lowest value or most severe description.
- If both calculated and estimated values are documented, use the calculated value.
- If the EF is documented as less than (<) or greater than (>) a given number, use the value one whole number below or above the given number (e.g., EF < 40% - Use 39%; EF > 40% - Use 41%).
- If the EF is not documented as a whole number, round fractions to the nearest whole number (e.g., 39.5% = 40%, 39.4% = 39%)

Head CT performed?

Was a head CT performed post ROSC?

- *Yes*: Patient did receive head CT post ROSC for the first or initial cardiac arrest event.
- *No/Not Documented*: Patient did NOT receive head CT post ROSC for the first or initial cardiac arrest event.

Notes for Abstraction:

- If a head CT was performed prior to cardiac arrest event and a subsequent head CT is NOT performed AFTER the cardiac arrest event, select “No/Not Documented”.
- If the only head CT performed was done at an outside hospital prior to transfer, select “Yes” and record the date/time of that head CT in the subsequent data element “Date/Time of initial head CT.”

Date/Time of initial head CT

Enter the date and time the first head CT post ROSC was performed.

- *Date*: MM/DD/YYYY
- *Time*: HH:MM
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

If the time is not documented, select “Time Not Documented.”

Notes for Abstraction:

- Enter the date and time of the first head CT post ROSC.
- If a head CT was performed at an outside hospital prior to transfer, and that information is available, you may record that date/time.
- Enter date and time of the initial CT of the head from the DICOM header information. This is the date and time printed on the hard copy of the film or available when reviewing the image digitally. Use the time indicated on the radiology report only if it clearly indicates the time of study initiation or completion and NOT time of scheduling, dictation or reporting.

Head CT findings:

Indicate the findings present on the initial head CT. Select all that apply.

- *Normal*
- *Cerebral edema*
- *Intracranial hemorrhage*
- *Herniation*
- *Other*: Finding(s) other than the specified options were documented in the medical record.
- *Unknown/Not Documented*: A head CT was performed but findings are unknown or not documented in the medical record.

Notes for Abstraction:

- Findings must be documented in the radiology report or by a physician. Abstractors should not make a determination of findings based upon CT images present in the medical record.
- Unless indicated, only select new (acute) findings.

Cerebral MRI performed?

Was a cerebral MRI performed post ROSC?

- *Yes*: Patient did receive cerebral MRI post ROSC for the first or initial cardiac arrest event.
- *No/Not Documented*: Patient did NOT receive cerebral MRI post ROSC for the first or initial cardiac arrest event.

Notes for Abstraction:

- If a cerebral MRI was performed prior to cardiac arrest event and a subsequent cerebral MRI is NOT performed AFTER the cardiac arrest event, select “No/Not Documented”.
- If the only cerebral MRI performed was done at an outside hospital prior to transfer, select “Yes”.

Date/Time of initial MRI:

Enter the date and time the first cerebral MRI post ROSC was performed.

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

If the time is not documented, select “Time Not Documented.”

Notes for Abstraction:

- Enter the date and time of the first cerebral MRI post ROSC.
- If a cerebral MRI was performed at an outside hospital prior to transfer, and that information is available, you may record that date/time.
- Enter date and time of the initial MRI of the head post ROSC from the DICOM header information. This is the date and time printed on the hard copy of the film or available when reviewing the image digitally. Use the time indicated on the radiology report only if it clearly indicates the time of study initiation or completion and NOT time of scheduling, dictation or reporting.

EEG performed within the first 24 hours post ROSC?

Was any EEG monitoring performed from ROSC up to 24 hours post ROSC?

- *Yes:* There was continuous or routine EEG monitoring from time of ROSC up to 24 hours post ROSC.
- *No/Not documented:* There was no EEG monitoring from time of ROSC up to 24 hours post ROSC or cannot be determined from medical record documentation.

If EEG performed, was there evidence of any seizure activity?

- *Yes*
- *No/Not documented*

Notes for Abstraction:

- EEG interpretation must be confirmed and documented by a physician.

If evidence of seizure activity, was there evidence of Status Epilepticus (sustained seizures)?

- *Yes*
- *No/Not documented*

Notes for Abstraction:

- EEG interpretation must be confirmed and documented by a physician.

If yes, was an anticonvulsant administered?

If there was evidence of electrographic seizures, was an anticonvulsant administered during EEG monitoring?

- *Yes*
- *No/Not documented*

Notes for Abstraction:

- See [Table 5](#) for a list of anticonvulsant medications.

PCAC 6.1 Outcome Data

Did patient survive to hospital discharge?

- *Yes, patient lived*

- *No, patient died*

Note: This data element will autopopulate from the Admission/Discharge Form data element Discharge Disposition.

Date/Time of discharge from ICU

Enter the date and time the patient was discharged from the ICU.

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

If the time is not documented, select the “Time Not Documented checkbox.”

If patient was not discharged from ICU, select the “Patient was not discharged from ICU” checkbox.

Notes for Abstraction:

- If the patient does not survive to be discharged from the ICU, select “Patient was not discharged from ICU” checkbox.
- If the patient was discharged from ICU and readmitted to the ICU later in the hospital stay, enter the date and time of the patients first discharge from the ICU.

Did patient ever follow commands?

Is there documentation that the patient followed commands any time during the hospital stay?

- *Yes:* There is documentation that the patient follows verbal commands at any time during the hospital stay.
- *No:* There is documentation in the medical record that the patient did NOT follow verbal commands at any time during the hospital stay.
- *Not Documented:* There is no documentation regarding the patient’s ability to follow verbal commands during the hospital stay.

Notes for Abstraction:

- Documentation of components of the Glasgow Coma Score (GCS) are acceptable.

Date/Time of first documented following of commands:

Enter the date and time the patient first followed commands.

- *Date: MM/DD/YYYY*
- *Time: HH:MM*
- *24-hour clock (military time)*

If the time is not documented, select “Time Not Documented.”

[Table of Contents](#)

Optional Fields

The Optional fields can be used to track any additional information not already collected in the Patient Management Tool. To use these, your Stroke team will need to decide on consistent representations for the fields you will use. For instance, Optional 1 will always be used to track the hospital floor. Do not enter any personal health/protected health information (PHI) into the Optional Fields.

Optional 1 through Optional 10 are text fields that can hold up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

- Optional 1
- Optional 2
- Optional 3
- Optional 4
- Optional 5
- Optional 6
- Optional 7
- Optional 8
- Optional 9
- Optional 10

[Table of Contents](#)

Table 1: Sedatives

clonazepam (Klonopin)
dexmedetomidine (Precedex)
diazepam (Valium)
fentanyl (Duragesic, Subsys)
fosopropofol disodium (Lusedra)
haloperidol (Haldol)
hydromorphone hydrochloride (Dilaudid)
ketamine (Ketalar)
lorazepam (Ativan)
methadone
midazolam (Versed)
morphine
propofol (Diprivan)
Other sedative

Table 2: Paralytics

Neuromuscular blockade
atracurium (Tracrium)
choline chloride succinate
cisatracurium (Nimbex)
doxacurium (Nuromax)
pancuronium (Pavulon)
rocuronium (Zemuron)
succinylcholine (Anectine, Quelicin)
vecuronium (Norcuron)
Other paralytic

Table 3: Inotropes/Vassopressors

adrenaline
amrinone (Inocor)
digitoxin (Crystodigin)
digoxin (Lanoxin)
dobutamine (Dobutrex)
dopamine

ephedrine sulfate
epinephrine
inamrinone lactate
isoproterenol (Isuprel)
milrinone (Primacor)
noradrenaline
norepinephrine (Levophed)
phenylphrine (NeoSynephrine)
vasopressin (Pitressin)

Table 4: Vasodilators

Nitroglycerin
amrinone (Inacor)
ciloprost, lloprost (Ventavis)
Fenoldopam mesylate (Corlopan)
Hydralazine (Apresoline)
milrinone (Primacor)
Nesiritide (Natrecor)
Nicardipine (Cardene)
Sodium Nitroprusside (Nipride)
Other vasodilator

Table 5: Anticonvulsants

carbamazepine (Tegretol)
clonazepam (Klonopin)
diazepam (Diastat, Valium)
phenytoin (Dilantin, Fosphenytoin)
felbamate (Felbatol)
gabapentin (Neurontin)
lacosamide
lamotrigine (Lamictal)
levetiracetam (Keppra)
Phenobarbital
topiramate (Topamax)
Trileptal
valproate (Depakene, Depakote)
Other anticonvulsant

[Table of Contents](#)

Scoring Definitions

Cerebral Performance Categories

Adult Cerebral Performance Categories/CPC Scale

- Evaluate only cerebral performance capabilities, estimating potential performance if non-cerebral organ systems were (are) normal.
- Example – a conscious, mentally active, bedridden, post-CPR patient with severe heart disease would have a CPC of 1.
- Differences in CPC scores exist only for categories 1, 2 and 3, while categories 4 and 5 are determined solely by cerebral status.

Note: If patient is anesthetized, or paralyzed with neuromuscular blockade, or intubated, use “as is” clinical condition to calculate scores.

- **CPC 1 : Good cerebral performance*** – Conscious, alert, able to work, might have mild neurologic or psychologic deficit.
- **CPC 2 : Moderate cerebral disability*** – conscious, sufficient cerebral function for independent activities of daily life. Able to work in sheltered environment.
- **CPC 3 : Severe cerebral disability** – Conscious, dependent on others for daily support because of impaired brain function. Ranges from ambulatory state to severe dementia or paralysis.
- **CPC 4 : Coma or vegetative state** – Any degree of coma without the presence of all brain death criteria. Unawareness, even if appears awake (vegetative state) without interaction with environment; may have spontaneous eye opening and sleep/awake cycles. Cerebral unresponsiveness.
- **CPC 5 : Brain death** – Apnea, areflexia, EEG silence, etc.

***Note:** Differences between “Good Performance” and “Moderate Disability” are often too subtle to distinguish from the information in the medical record. Make the selection based on your “best guess.”

From Table 8.6, page 178 in. Safar P. Resuscitation after Brain Ischemia, in Grenvik A and Safar P Eds – Brain Failure and Resuscitation, Churchill Livingstone, New York, 1981; 155-184.

Pediatric/Neonate Cerebral Performance Categories

- **PCPC 1 : Normal** - Age-appropriate level of functional preschool child developmentally appropriate; child attends regular classes.
- **NEONATE : Normal** - No obvious neurological abnormalities.
- **PCPC 2 : Mild cerebral disability** - Able to interact at appropriate level; minor neurological disease that does not interfere with daily functioning (e.g., seizure disorder well controlled with medication); preschool child with minor developmental delays, but more than 75% of developmental milestones are above the 10th percentile; school-age child attends regular school, but grade is not appropriate, or child is failing appropriate grade because of cognitive difficulties.
- **NEONATE : Mild cerebral disability** - Minor neurological abnormality; neurological disease that is controlled and does not interfere with daily functioning (e.g., seizure disorder controlled with medication).
- **PCPC 3 : Moderate cerebral disability** - Below average functional level; neurological disease that severely limits activities; most activities of preschool child are delayed; school-age child can perform activities of daily living but may require special classes because of cognitive difficulties or learning deficit.
- **NEONATE : Moderate cerebral disability** - Neurological disease that is not controlled (e.g., breakthrough seizures) or medications which affect responsiveness to environment.
- **PCPC 4 : Severe cerebral disability** - Preschool child with severely delayed or daily living milestones are below the 10th percentile; child is excessively dependent on others for provision of activities of daily living; school-age child may be so impaired that child cannot attend school; school-age child is dependent on others for provision of activities of daily living; abnormal responses for both preschool and school-age child may include purposeless, decorticate, or decerebrate responses.
- **NEONATE : Severe cerebral disability** - Obvious neurological disorder: Abnormal motor movements, purposeless, decorticate or decerebrate responses.
- **PCPC 5 : Coma or vegetative state** - Coma; unresponsive to environment.
- **NEONATE : Coma or vegetative state** - Coma; unresponsive to environment.
- **PCPC 6 : Brain death**
- **NEONATE : Brain death**

[Table of Contents](#)

Data Dictionary for IHCA Site Characteristics

Why are we collecting this information?

Denominator Data

In 2015, the Institute of Medicine's report, "Strategies to Improve Cardiac Arrest Survival: A Time to Act (2015)", initiated a call to action, specifically Recommendation #4: Set National Accreditation Standards for Cardiac Arrest for Hospital and Health Care Systems and #5: Adopt continuous quality improvement programs. Currently, survival for in-hospital cardiac arrests (IHCA) is low at about

19%-38% (Merchant RM et al. Incidence of treated cardiac arrest in hospitalized patients in the United States. *Crit Care Med.* 2011;39;2401-2406).

In order to increase the rate of survival for IHCA, we must first understand that root causes when patients do not survive the IHCA, including the impact of arrest location on survival, which requires measurement of data. Get With The Guidelines-Resuscitation provides the numerator for measurement in participating hospitals. Additionally, we need to collect the denominator in order to develop a new measure and conduct feasibility testing of an IHCA incidence measure.

Goals

- Identify disparities and highlight improvement opportunities for IHCA survival
- Measurement & reporting of key metrics are essential in order to benchmark care, address challenges of resuscitation and highlight opportunities for improvement
- Data entry is optional for the 2019 recognition submission period. We are considering making this a requirement for Get With The Guidelines-Resuscitation Recognition going forward.
- **Data for the previous year should be entered by February 15, 2019.**

Where can you find this information?

The owner of this information may vary by institution. If you do not know who owns this information, we recommend starting with your Finance Office, then if not available there, contacting your Quality and/or Nursing Departments. Other departments which may have this information include but are not limited to: CFO or Finance Office, VP Quality, CNO Office, Administration, and/or Business Intelligence (BI).

Example: The finance department may maintain this as a standard report provided to each unit for budgeting purposes.

Example: The information is provided by Unit Managers via the midnight census to Administration.

Example: In some institutions, this information may have been developed by HIM as part of their overall finance and billing.

What are the data being collected?

Note: All inpatients and observation patients should be included.

Med/surg bed days: The number of **occupied** bed days in the Adult med/surg units (non-procedural, non-critical, and non-licensed beds) January 1 through December 31.

Ped ward bed days: The number of **occupied** bed days in the Pediatric med/surg units (non-procedural, non-critical, and non-licensed beds) January 1 through December 31.

Total adult admissions: Enter the total adult admissions from January 1 through December 31 for patients 18 years or older.

Total ped admissions: Enter the total pediatric (patients ≥ 1 year old to < 18 years old) admissions from January 1 through December 31.

Total neonate/infant admissions: Enter the total neonate/infant (patients > 24 hours old to < 1 years old) admissions from January 1 through December 31.

Total newly born admissions: Enter the total newly born (born this admission or < 24 hours old) admissions from January 1 through December 31.

Adult ICU bed days: The number of **occupied** bed days in all the Adult Intensive Care Units from January 1 through December 31.

Ped ICU bed days: The number of **occupied** bed days in all Pediatric Intensive Care Units from January 1 through December 31.

NICU (neonatal intensive care unit) bed days: The number of **occupied** bed days in all Neonatal Intensive Care Units from January 1 through December 31.

[Table of Contents](#)

Summary of Changes

Section	Title	Change
---------	-------	--------

		Update 04/2014: Added text stating not to enter any personal health information/protected health information (PHI) in the "Local Event ID" and "Comments" section across all forms.
1.1 Admit	System Entry Date/Time	Update 5/2015: Added "Emergency Department-Date/Time the patient was admitted/registered into the Emergency Department"
1.1 Admit	Date/Time of Birth	Update 4/2014: Added clarification for abstraction that stated: "Note: In the online form, time is only available for response if the patient is "born this admission (or transferred from birth hospital)."
1.1 Admit	Patient Gender Identity	Update 2/2021: Added new element
1.1 Admit	Patient-Identified Sexual Orientation	Update 2/2021: Added new element
1.1 Admit	Race	Update 03/2016: Removed multi-select instructions
1.1 Admit	Born this admission or transferred from birth hospital?	Update 12/2014: Moved data element beneath <i>Age at System Entry</i>
1.1 Admit	Canada Sex	Update 12/2021: Element added to Admission and Discharge Form.
1.1 Admit	Canada Gender	Update 12/2021: Element added to Admission and Discharge Form.
1.1 Admit	Canada Date of Birth	Update 12/2021: Element added to Admission and Discharge Form.
1.1 Admit	Canada Patient Postal Code	Update 12/2021: Element added to Admission and Discharge Form.
1.1 Admit	Canada Providence or Territory	Update 12/2021: Element added to Admission and Discharge Form.
1.1 Admit	Canada Race	Update 12/2021: Element added to Admission and Discharge Form.
1.1 Admit	Birth Weight (patients <30 days only)	Update 10/2013: Element added to Admission and Discharge Form.
1.1 Admit	Weight same as birth weight	Update 10/2013: Element added to Admission and Discharge Form
1.1 Admit	Weight	Update 4/2014: Label of element updated to state Weight (required for pediatric and newborn/neonate patients only) . Label update made to clarify required status of element for pediatric and newborn/neonate patients only. Update 12/2014: Replaced " <i>weight at admission</i> " to " <i>weight weight at time of the first (or index) event</i> " in first sentence of coding instructions for this element.
1.1 Admit	Patient Gender Identity	Update 05/2021: New response options added
1.1 Admit	Patient-Identified Sexual Orientation	Update 05/2021: Element added to Admission and Discharge Form
1.1 Admit	Length (patients <30 days old only)	Update 10/2013: Element added to Admission and Discharge Form
1.1 Admit	Head Circumference (patients <30 days only)	Update 10/2013: Element added to Admission and Discharge Form
1.1 Admit	COVID-19 Vaccination	Update 01/2021: Element added to Admission and Discharge Form

		Update 06/2021: Link to element added to "Vaccinations & Testing" section
1.1 Admit	COVID-19 Vaccination Date	Update 01/2021: Element added to Admission and Discharge Form Update 06/2021: Updated allowable values and notes for abstraction. Link to element added to "Vaccinations & Testing" section.
1.1 Admit	COVID-19 Vaccine Manufacturer	Update 06/2021: Element added to Admission and Discharge Form
1.1 Admit	Did the patient receive both doses of vaccine? (if applicable)	Update 06/2021: Element added to Admission and Discharge Form
1.1 Admit	Is there documentation that this patient was included in a COVID-19 vaccine trial?	Update 01/2021: Element added to Admission and Discharge Form Update 06/2021: Link to element added to "Vaccinations & Testing" section
1.1 Admit	Influenza Vaccination	Update 01/2021: Element added to Admission and Discharge Form Update 06/2021: Link to element added to "Vaccinations & Testing" section
1.2 Newborns/Neonates	Did mother receive prenatal care	Update 10/2013: Not documented response option added
1.2 Newborns/Neonates	Fetal monitoring	Update 10/2013: Unknown/Not documented response option added
1.2 Newborns/Neonates	Delivery mode	Update 10/2013: Vaginal "assisted" changed to vaginal "operative." C-section response divided into scheduled and emergent
1.2 Newborns/Neonates	Apgar Scores	Update 10/2013: Unknown/Not Assigned response categories added. 10, 15, and 20 minute apgar scores added
1.2 Newborns/Neonates	Special circumstances recognized at birth	Update 10/2013: "Known at time of delivery" removed. Response options added: Abdominal wall defects, CCAM/CPAM, CDH. Response options to indicate if the diagnosis was made prior to birth (prenatal or antenatal) or after birth (postnatal) added
1.3 Induced Hypothermia	Was induced hypothermia initiated?	Update 4/2013: Element added to Admission and Discharge Form Update 4/2014: Following Note for Abstraction added: If the "MET-only Admission" check box is checked off, N/A will be auto-populated in the online form for this field.
1.4 Discharge	During this admission, was a standardized health related social needs form or assessment completed?	Update 01/2021: Added new element.

1.4 Discharge	If yes, identify the areas of unmet social needs (select all that apply):	Update 01/2021: Added new element. Update 12/2023: Updated definition and notes for abstraction. Update 01/2024: Updated element.
1.4 Discharge	Was there Active or Suspected COVID-19 diagnosis in the 2 weeks prior to admission or during this hospitalization?	Update 06/2020: Added new element.
1.4 Discharge	Method of Diagnosis	Update 06/2020: Added new element. Update 07/2020: Updated display label. Updated allowable values and notes for abstraction.
1.4 Discharge	Date/Time of Diagnosis	Update 06/2020: Added new element.
	CPA Criteria	Update 10/2013: Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only definition added Update 04/2016: Updated "Neonatal" to "Newly born"
	Neonatal delivery event	Update 10/2013: Element added to create Neonatal Delivery CPA Event form group
CPA 2.1 Pre-Event	Was patient discharged from an Intensive Care Unit (ICU) within 24 hours prior to this CPA Event?	Update 04/2014: Updated data element and definition to specify a time frame of 24 hours prior to the event. The change to the data element included the addition of the following: "within 24 hours prior to this CPA Event."
CPA 2.1 Pre-Event	OPTIONAL: Was patient in the ED within 24 prior to this CPA event?	Update 12/2014: Added Notes for Abstraction section for this data element
CPA 2.2 Pre-existing conditions		Update 10/2012: Section changed to required Update 04/2013: Added new data element of <i>Did patient have an out-of-hospital arrest leading to this admission?</i> Update 04/2014: Added the following statement: "For those conditions where there is a time interval indicated, only respond affirmatively if the diagnosis is made prior to the CPA event for which you are completing the event form." Updated 'Acute Stroke' to specify that this response is meant to capture new onset strokes. Updated Cardiac Malformation/Abnormality – Cyanotic and Non Cardiac to note that the response can be answered for adult patients if present. Clarified timing of diagnosis on the response options of: Major Trauma & Myocardial ischemia.

		<p>Update 12/2014: Added following sentence to the definition for Septicemia: "Documentation of "presumed sepsis," without confirmatory positive blood cultures, would NOT constitute septicemia."</p> <p>Update 02/2018: Added new option for "Pre-existing Conditions at Time of Event"</p> <p>Update 08/2018: Updated "septicemia" to "sepsis"</p>
CPA 2.2 Pre-existing conditions	Active or suspected bacterial or viral infection at admission or during hospitalization	<p>Update 04/2020: Added new element.</p> <p>Update 07/2020: Updated allowable values and notes for abstraction.</p> <p>Update 07/2020: Updated definition and allowable values.</p>
CPA 2.2 Pre-existing conditions	Emerging Infectious Disease	<p>Update 04/2020: Added new element.</p> <p>Update 06/2020: Removed the duplicated element that was labeled as "Optional"</p> <p>Update 07/2020: Added new code option "Other Emerging Infectious Disease".</p>
CPA 2.2 Pre-existing conditions	Additional Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) donned by the responders	<p>Update 04/2020: Added new element.</p> <p>Update 07/2020: Updated definition. Updated notes for abstraction.</p>
CPA 2.2 Pre-existing conditions	History of vaping or e-cigarette use in the past 12 months	Update 04/2020: Added new element.
CPA 2.3 Interventions Already in Place	Interventions ALREADY IN PLACE when need for chest compressions and/or defibrillation was first recognized	<p>Update 12/2014: Added <i>Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO)</i> as an option under "Part B"</p> <p>Update 2/2016: Updated code options for Part A of Interventions Already in Place</p> <p>Update 04/2017: Added note before Part A referencing CPA 4.3, updated options in Part A</p>
Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only 2.3 Interventions already in place	Intervention(s) ALREADY IN PLACE when the need for chest compressions and/or defibrillation was first recognized	<p>Update 10/2013: Definition updated for Neonatal Delivery CPA Event form group</p> <p>Update 04/2017: Added note before Part A referencing CPA 4.3, updated options in Part A</p>
Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only 2.3 Interventions already in place	If vascular access in place, type	Update 10/2013: Element added for Neonatal Delivery CPA Event form group
Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only 3.1 Event	If team activated, date/time resuscitation team arrival	Update 10/2013: Element added for Neonatal Delivery CPA Event form group
CPA 3.1 Event	Illness Category	Update 12/2014: Removed <i>Newborn</i> option from Illness Category

CPA 3.1 Event	Event Location	Update 04/2014: Added new response option of "Pediatric Cardiac Intensive Care Unit" and included the following statement under the PICU definition: <i>Pediatric ICU (PICU) – (includes medical, surgical, cardiovascular, trauma, burn...ICUs). As of April, 2014, this response excludes the Pediatric Cardiac Intensive Care Unit.</i>
CPA 3.1 Event	Illness Category	Update 10/2018: Removed "pre-operative or" from "Surgical-Noncardiac" section.
Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only 4.1 Initial Condition/Defib/Vent	Does patient have a detectable heart rate	Update 10/2013: Element added for Neonatal Delivery CPA Event form group
Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only 4.1 Initial Condition/Defib/Vent	If there is a detectable heart rate, what was the heart rate	Update 10/2013: Element added for Neonatal Delivery CPA Event form group
Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only 4.1 Initial Condition/Defib/Vent	Compression method used	Update 10/2013: Element responses added for Neonatal Delivery CPA Event form group
Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only 4.1 Initial Condition/Defib/Vent	Compression to ventilation ratio used	Update 10/2013: Element added for Neonatal Delivery CPA Event form group
CPA 4.1 Initial Condition/Defib/Vent	First documented pulseless rhythm	Update 10/2013: Notes for abstraction added (five bullets) Update 05/2015: Added "Unknown/Un-Documented"
CPA 4.2 AED and VF/Pulseless VT	Did patient have ventricular fibrillation or pulseless ventricular tachycardia at ANY time during the resuscitation event	Update 10/2013: Notes for abstraction added (two bullets)
CPA 4.2 AED and VF/Pulseless VT	Date and time of first ventricular fibrillation or pulseless ventricular tachycardia	Update 10/2013: Added sentence: <i>If patient had ventricular fibrillation or pulseless ventricular tachycardia at any time during the resuscitation event, enter the date and time that ventricular fibrillation or pulseless ventricular tachycardia was first recorded. If multiple dates and times are documented, use the earliest date and time.</i>
CPA 4.2 AED and VF/Pulseless VT	Total Number of Shocks	Update 10/2013: Added sentence: <i>Enter the total number of shocks administered during the cardiac arrest event.</i>
CPA 4.2 AED and VF/Pulseless VT	Documented reason(s) (patient, medical, hospital related or other) for not providing defibrillation shock for Ventricular Fibrillation (VF) or Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia (VT) in first two minutes	Update 10/2013: Element Added Update 12/2014: Added "or ACLS certified nurse" to Notes for Abstraction
CPA 4.3 Ventilation	Was Bag-Valve Mask ventilation initiated during the event?	Update: Added Bag Mask instructions Update 12/2016: Updated label
	Was Laryngeal Mask Airway (LMA)	Update 12/2016: Added elements

	inserted/re-inserted during event?	
	Was any Pulse Oximetry placed during the event?	Update 12/2016: Added elements
CPA 5.1 Other Interventions	Was IV/IO Epinephrine bolus administered	Update 10/2013: Element updated to add "IV/IO." Removed words "during the event." Clarity added for Yes and No/Not documented response options. Update 2/2017: Removed references to "Vasopressin bolus"
Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only 5.1 Other Interventions	Was any Epinephrine BOLUS administered	Update 10/2013: Element added for Neonatal Delivery CPA Event form group
Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only 5.1 Other Interventions	Epinephrine Doses	Update 10/2013: Element added for Neonatal Delivery CPA Event form group
CPA 5.1 Other Interventions	Was IV/IO Vasopressin bolus administered	Update 10/2013: Element updated to add "IV/IO." Removed words "during the event." Clarity added for Yes and No/Not documented response options.
CPA 5.1 Other Interventions	If IV/IO Epinephrine or Vasopressin BOLUS was not administered within the first five minutes of the event, was there a documented patient, medical, hospital related or other reason for not providing Epinephrine or Vasopressin bolus	Update 10/2013: Element Added
CPA 5.2 Other Drug Interventions		Update 4/2013: Added new response option of <i>Vasopressin, IV/IO continuous infusion</i>
Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only 5.2 Other Drug Interventions	Select all drug interventions that were used during the event	Update 10/2013: Element updated for Neonatal Delivery CPA Event form group
Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only 5.3 Other Drug Interventions	Select each intervention that was employed during the resuscitation event	Update 10/2013: Element updated for Neonatal Delivery CPA Event form group
CPA 6.1 Event Outcome	Was ANY documented return of adequate circulation [ROC] (in the absence of ongoing chest compressions return of pulse/heart rate by palpation, auscultation, Doppler, arterial blood pressure waveform, or documented blood pressure) achieved during the event	Update 10/2013: Notes for abstraction added (three bullets)

Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only 6.1 Event Outcome	Was ANY documented return of adequate circulation [ROC] (in the absence of ongoing chest compressions return of pulse/heart rate by palpation, auscultation, Doppler, arterial blood pressure waveform, or documented blood pressure) achieved during the event	Update 10/2013: Neonatal Delivery Event Only definition added
CPA 6.2 Post-ROC Care		Update 4/2013: Removed data element of <i>Was induced hypothermia initiated after return of circulation (ROC) was achieved?</i>
CPA 7.1 CPR Quality	Was continuous end tidal CO ₂ monitoring (exhaled CO ₂) used to monitor quality of CPR	Update 10/2013: Added "(exhaled CO ₂)". Separated out No from Not Documented to create two response options: No and Not Documented. Notes for abstraction added Update 4/2014: Element retired and moved to historic section.
CPA 7.1 CPR Quality	If yes, was an end tidal CO ₂ value of >10 mmHg achieved	Update 10/2013: Separated out No from Not Documented to create two response options: No and Not Documented. Notes for abstraction added Update 4/2014: Element retired and moved to historic section.
Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only 7.1 CPR Quality	If yes, (>10 mmHg achieved), was an end tidal CO ₂ value of >20 mmHg achieved	Update 10/2013: Neonatal Delivery CPA Event only element added Update 4/2014: Element retired and moved to historic section.
CPA 7.1 CPR Quality	Was arterial line diastolic pressure used to monitor compression quality	Update 10/2013: Separated out No from Not Documented to create two response options: No and Not Documented. Notes for abstraction added Update 4/2014: Element retired and moved to historic section.
CPA 7.1 CPR Quality	Was a device or technology used to monitor compression quality	Update 10/2013: Separated out No from Not Documented to create two response options: No and Not Documented. Notes for abstraction added Update 4/2014: Element retired and moved to historic section.
Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only 7.1 CPR Quality	If yes, device	Update 10/2013: Neonatal Delivery CPA Event only element added Update 4/2014: Element retired and moved to historic section.
CPA 7.1 CPR Quality	Was a compression rate of greater than 100/minute maintained during CPR	Update 10/2013: Changed to "greater than 100/minute" (previously had been "about 100/minute"). Separated out No from Not Documented to create two response options: No and Not Documented. Notes for abstraction added Update 4/2014: Element retired and moved to historic section.

Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only 7.1 CPR Quality	Was a compression rate of at least 90/minute maintained during CPR	Update 10/2013: Neonatal Delivery CPA Event only element added Update 4/2014: Element retired and moved to historic section.
CPA 7.1 CPR Quality	Were compressions interrupted (hand off period) for > 10 seconds at any time during CPR	Update 10/2013: Removed "(other than for interventions such as ET placement)" from the definition. Separated out No from Not Documented to create two response options: No and Not Documented. Notes for abstraction added Update 4/2014: Element retired and moved to historic section.
CPA 7.1 CPR Quality	Were compressions interrupted >15 seconds (>30 seconds for neonates) for interventions such as invasive airway placement during CPR	Update 10/2013: Updated from "20" to "30 seconds" for neonates. Separated out No from Not Documented to create two response options: No and Not Documented. Notes for abstraction added Update 4/2014: Element retired and moved to historic section.
CPA 7.1 CPR Quality	Did ventilation rate exceed 10/minute for ped patients (20/minute for neonates), excluding the initial confirmation of tracheal tube placement	Update 10/2013: Separated out No from Not Documented to create two response options: No and Not Documented. Notes for abstraction added Update 4/2014: Element retired and moved to historic section.
Neonatal Delivery CPA Event Only 7.1 CPR Quality	Was a ventilation rate of about 30/minute maintained during CPR	Update 10/2013: Neonatal Delivery CPA Event only element added Update 4/2014: Element retired and moved to historic section.
CPA 7.1 CPR Quality	Was performance of CPR monitored or guided using any of the following? (Check all that apply)	Update 4/2014: Element added.
CPA 7.1 CPR Quality	If CPR mechanics device (e.g. accelerometer, force transducer, TFI device) used: Average compression rate	Update 4/2014: Element added.
CPA 7.1 CPR Quality	If CPR mechanics device (e.g. accelerometer, force transducer, TFI device) used: Average compression depth	Update 4/2014: Element added.
CPA 7.1 CPR Quality	If CPR mechanics device (e.g. accelerometer, force	Update 4/2014: Element added.

	transducer, TFI device) used: Compression fraction	
CPA 7.1 CPR Quality	If CPR mechanics device (e.g. accelerometer, force transducer, TFI device) used: Percent of chest compressions with complete release	Update 4/2014: Element added.
CPA 7.1 CPR Quality	If CPR mechanics device (e.g. accelerometer, force transducer, TFI device) used: Average ventilation rate	Update 4/2014: Element added.
CPA 7.1 CPR Quality	If CPR mechanics device (e.g. accelerometer, force transducer, TFI device) used: Longest pre-chick pause	Update 4/2014: Element added.
CPA 7.1 CPR Quality	Was a team debriefing on the quality of CPR provided completed after the event?	Update 4/2014: Element added.
CPA 7.2 Resuscitation Related Events and Issues		Update 4/2013: Added new data element of <i>Was this cardiac arrest event the patient's index (first) event (during this hospitalization)?</i> Update 4/2014: Removed the following sentence: "Note: Written comments will not be sent to Get With The Guideline-Resuscitation registry but can be used by each institution for internal QI review."
CPA 7.3 Maternal In-Hospital Cardiac Arrest		Update 02/2018: Added new section
CPA 7.4 ECMO / ECPR		Update 05/2020: Added new section
CPA 7.4 ECMO / ECPR	Neurologic injury or events detected during ECMO or after ECMO (Less than 6 weeks after separation from ECMO or by Hospital Discharge,	Update 06/2020: Updated element name, notes for abstraction, and suggested data sources

	which ever one comes first). (check all that apply):	
CPA 7.4 ECMO / ECPR	Date/Time ECMO Started	Update 06/2020: Moved element below "Was Cannulation Successful?"
CPA 7.4 ECMO / ECPR	Date/Time ECMO Ended	Update 06/2020: Moved element below "Was Cannulation Successful?"
CPA 7.4 ECMO / ECPR	If yes, enter ELSO Patient Record Number	Update 06/2020: Updated definition and notes for abstraction
ARC 2.2 Pre-existing conditions		Update 04/2014: Added the following statement: "For those conditions where there is a time interval indicated, only respond affirmatively if the diagnosis is made prior to the ARCevent for which you are completing the event form." Updated 'Acute Stroke' to specify that this response is meant to capture new onset strokes. Update 12/2014: Added following sentence to the definition for Septicemia: "Documentation of "presumed sepsis," without confirmatory positive blood cultures, would NOT constitute septicemia." Update 08/2018: Updated "septicemia" to "sepsis"
ARC 2.2 Pre-existing conditions	Active or suspected bacterial or viral infection at admission or during hospitalization	Update 04/2020: Added new element. Update 07/2020: Updated allowable values and notes for abstraction. Update 07/2020: Updated definition and allowable values.
ARC 2.2 Pre-existing conditions	Emerging Infectious Disease	Update 04/2020: Added new element. Update 07/2020: Added new code option "Other Emerging Infectious Disease".
ARC 2.2 Pre-existing conditions	Additional Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) donned by the responders	Update 04/2020: Added new element. Update 07/2020: Updated definition. Updated notes for abstraction.
ARC 2.2 Pre-existing conditions	History of vaping or e-cigarette use in the past 12 months	Update 04/2020: Added new element.
ARC 2.3 Interventions Already in Place		Update 10/2018: Added "Note to Abstractors" and updated response options
ARC 3.1 Event	Illness Category	Update 12/2014: Removed <i>Newborn</i> option from Illness Category
ARC 3.1 Event	Event Location	Update 04/2014: Added new response option of "Pediatric Cardiac Intensive Care Unit" and included the following statement under the PICU definition:

		<i>"Pediatric ICU (PICU) – (includes medical, surgical, cardiovascular, trauma, burn...ICUs). As of April, 2014, this response excludes the Pediatric Cardiac Intensive" Care Unit.</i>
ARC 4.1 Ventilation	Type(s) of Ventilation/Airway(s) USED During the event, including those already in place	Update 10/2018: Added "Note to Abstractors"
ARC 4.1 Ventilation	Method(s) of confirmation used to ensure correct placement of Endotracheal Tube (ET) or Tracheostomy Tube	Update 10/2018: Updated description for "None of the above"
MET 2.1 Pre-Event Data	Was patient discharged from an Intensive Care Unit (ICU) at any point during this admission and prior to this MET call?	Update 4/2014: Element label updated to include "at any point during this admission." Two notes for abstraction added.
MET 2.1 Pre-Event Data	Was patient discharged from an Intensive Care Unit (ICU) within 24 hrs prior to this MET call?	Update 4/2014: Element added.
MET 2.1 Pre-Event Data	If yes, enter the date the patient admitted to non-ICU discharge PRIOR to this MET call	Update 4/2014: Element retired and moved to historic.
MET 2.1 Pre-Event Data	Pre-event vital signs	Update 4/2014: Added "ND" response for each vital sign. Added selection of "Room Air" or "Supplemental O2" next to the SpO2 value.
MET 2.1 Pre-Event Data	Neurological Assessment – AVPU Scale (most recent within last 4 hours prior to this MET event)	Update 4/2014: Element added.
MET 2.2 Pre-existing conditions	Active or suspected bacterial or viral infection at admission or during hospitalization	Update 04/2020: Added new element. Update 07/2020: Updated allowable values and notes for abstraction. Update 07/2020: Updated definition and allowable values.
MET 2.2 Pre-existing conditions	Emerging Infectious Disease	Update 04/2020: Added new element. Update 07/2020: Added new code option "Other Emerging Infectious Disease".
MET 2.2 Pre-existing conditions	Additional Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) donned by the responders	Update 04/2020: Added new element. Update 07/2020: Updated definition. Updated notes for abstraction.

MET 2.2 Pre-existing conditions	History of vaping or e-cigarette use in the past 12 months	Update 04/2020: Added new element.
MET 3.1 Event	Subject Type	Update 4/2014: Element added.
MET 3.1 Event	Illness Category	Update 12/2014: Removed <i>Newborn</i> option from Illness Category
MET 3.1 Event	Event Location	Update 4/2014: Added new response option of "Pediatric Cardiac Intensive Care Unit" and included the following statement under the PICU definition: <i>"Pediatric ICU (PICU) – (includes medical, surgical, cardiovascular, trauma, burn...ICUs). As of April, 2014, this response excludes the Pediatric Cardiac Intensive" Care Unit.</i>
MET 3.2 Activation Triggers		Update 4/2014: Retired the following response options: reversal agent without immediate response, bleeding into airway, symptomatic hypertension with end organ signs/symptoms, chest pain unresponsive to nitroglycerine, rising lactate to >4 mEq/L, >1 stat page required to summon patient's regular team for acute problem. Changed "uncontrolled" bleeding to "excessive" bleeding. Moved 'unexplained agitation or delirium' under 'mental status change.' Added the following response options: other respiratory & specify, hypertensive urgency/emergency, chest pain, other cardiac & specify, decreased responsiveness, other neurological & specify, critical lab abnormality, elevated risk factor score & specify, uncontrolled pain, other medical & specify, and family member/patient activated.
MET 4.1 Drug Interventions		Update 4/2014: Changed section to state "check all NEW drug interventions initiated during MET event." Prior to 4/2014, the section stated: "check all interventions that were initiated, or if already in place immediate prior to the event, were continued during the event." Moved the response option of Albumin from MET 4.2 to this section. Retired the following response options: calcium, heparin/LMWH, magnesium, mannitol, sodium bicarbonate, thrombolytic Added the following response options: antibiotic IV, antihistamine IV, Epinephrine & route, sedative, steroids
MET 4.2 Non-Drug Interventions	Respiratory Management:	Update 4/2014: Retired the response options of: elective intubation for airway protection, tracheostomy care/replacement. Updated section to categorize interventions as "non-invasive ventilation" and "invasive ventilation" and added response options to denote if the intervention was already in place and continued during the MET event or placed during the MET event.

		Added the following element: If Endotracheal Tube (ET) or Tracheostomy tube placed during MET event, method(s) of confirmation used to ensure correct placement of ET or Tracheostomy Tube (check all that apply):
MET 4.2 Non-Drug Interventions	Monitoring:	Update 4/2014: Retired the response option of: non-invasive blood BP (NIBP) monitor. Removed label of "stand alone" next to the "apnea/bradycardia response." Updated "ECG" to "continuous ECG/Telemetry" Updated "pulse oximetry" to "continuous pulse oximetry" Added an "Other monitoring & specify" response Added option of "continued" or "initiated" next to each response option. Moved 12 lead ECG to "Other interventions initiated during the event" section
MET 4.2 Non-Drug Interventions	Vascular access:	Update 4/2014: Retired the response options of: Umbilical Artery (UAC) and Umbilical Vein (UAV). Added option of "already in place" or "placed during MET event" next to each response option.
MET 4.2 Non-Drug Interventions	Stat consult:	Update 4/2014: Retired the response options of: cardiology, neurology, pulmonary, and surgery. Added Other stat consult & Specify
MET 4.2 Non-Drug Interventions	Transfusion:	Update 4/2014: Retired the response options of: fresh frozen plasma, packed red blood cells, platelets. Moved Albumin to section 4.1.
MET 4.2 Non-Drug Interventions	Other interventions initiated during the event:	Update 4/2014: Retired the response options of: bronchoscopy, chest tube, coma position, CPR, cricothyotomy, defibrillation of VF/pulseless VT, foley catheter, gastric lavage, gastrointestinal endoscopy upper GI, gastrointestinal endoscopy lower GI, hyperventilation, NG/OG tube, neonatal head ultrasound (Echo), pacemaker, pericardiocentesis, serum lactate, throacentesis. Added response options of: STAT labs, transfusion of blood products
MET 5.1 MET Outcome	Patient transferred to:	Update 4/2014: Added: Emergency Department. Retired and moved to historic Morgue (died) response.
MET 5.1 MET Outcome	Was patient made DNAR during MET Event	Update 4/2014: Element added.
MET 6.1 Review of MET Response		Update 4/2014: Added Incorrect team activated; updated MET response delay.

PCAC	Form creation	Update 10/2012: PCAC form release
PCAC General	Intro	Update 02/2023: Added PCAC Intro section header
PCAC General	Did patient have subsequent cardiac arrest event(s) during the course of hospitalization?	Update 02/2023: Updated response options
PCAC General	System Entry Date/Time	Update 02/2023: Moved note for "Time Not Documented" to below response options
PCAC 2.1 Pre Existing Conditions		<p>Update 04/2014: Added the following statement: "For those conditions where there is a time interval indicated, only respond affirmatively if the diagnosis is made prior to the CPA event for which you are completing the event form."</p> <p>Updated 'Acute Stroke' to specify that this response is meant to capture new onset strokes. Updated Cardiac Malformation/Abnormality – Cyanotic and Non Cardiac to note that the response can be answered for adult patients if present.</p> <p>Clarified timing of diagnosis on the response options of: Major Trauma & Myocardial ischemia.</p> <p>Update 12/2014: Added following sentence to the definition for Septicemia: "Documentation of "presumed sepsis," without confirmatory positive blood cultures, would NOT constitute septicemia."</p> <p>Update 02/2023: Added note to specify the data that should be provided in the "Pre-Existing Conditions" field.</p> <p>Added "pediatric", "newborn/neonate" notes to "Cardiac Malformation/Abnormality - Cyanotic" and "Congenital Malformation/Abnormality" response options.</p> <p>Added "non-cardiac" note to "Congenital Malformation/Abnormality" response option.</p> <p>Updated "Septicemia" response option to "Sepsis".</p> <p>Reordered response options in alphabetical order.</p>
PCAC 2.1 Pre-existing conditions	Active or suspected bacterial or viral infection at admission or during hospitalization	<p>Update 04/2020: Added new element.</p> <p>Update 07/2020: Removed element.</p>
PCAC 2.1 Pre-existing conditions	Emerging Infectious Disease	<p>Update 04/2020: Added new element.</p> <p>Update 07/2020: Removed element.</p>

PCAC 2.1 Pre-existing conditions	Additional Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) donned by the responders	Update 04/2020: Added new element. Update 07/2020: Removed element.
PCAC 2.1 Pre-existing conditions	History of vaping or e-cigarette use in the past 12 months	Update 04/2020: Added new element. Update 07/2020: Removed element.
PCAC 3.1 Cardiac Arrest Event		<p>Update 4/2013: Added data element of <i>Sustained Return of Spontaneous Circulation (ROSC) achieved?</i> Update 4/2013: Added data element of <i>For our-of-hospital events, ROSC attained?</i></p> <p>Update 02/2023: Added response option "DOB Unknown/Not Documented" to data element <i>Date/Time of Birth</i>.</p> <p>Updated notes for abstraction for data element <i>Date/Time of Birth</i>.</p> <p>Moved the note <i>If the time is not documented select "Time Not Documented"</i> to below response options for data element <i>Date/Time of Birth</i>.</p> <p>Updated response options for data element <i>Event Witnessed?</i></p> <p>Moved the note <i>If the time is not documented select "Time Not Documented"</i> to below response options for data element <i>Date/Time compression started</i>.</p> <p>Moved the note <i>If the time is not documented select "Time Not Documented"</i> to below response options for data element <i>Date/Time sustained ROSC began (lasting > 20 min) OR resuscitation efforts were terminated (End of event)</i>.</p>
PCAC 4.1 Arrival Information		<p>Update 4/2013: Added data element of <i>Follows commands at time of initial assessment?</i></p> <p>Update 12/2014: Changed data element <i>Initial Neurological Assessment?</i> to <i>Neurological Assessment performed within 1-hr of ROSC</i></p> <p>Updated data element <i>Initial Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS)</i> to <i>Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS) within 1-hr of ROSC?</i> and moved element beneath <i>Follows commands at time of initial assessment?</i></p> <p>Moved <i>Are pupils fixed and dilated</i> element above <i>Left pupil reaction</i></p> <p>Removed the following data elements: <i>Gag (under Neurological Assessment Findings:)</i>, <i>Confounded (sedation/paralytic) exam</i>, <i>Sedation (within 1-hr of exam)</i>, <i>Paralytic (within 1-hr of exam)</i>, and <i>Other confounded exam</i></p> <p>Update 02/2023: Added descriptions to response options for data</p>

	<p>element <i>Are pupils fixed and dilated</i></p> <p>Added data element <i>Status of patient (if not sedated/paralyzed)?</i></p> <p>Added note to not complete "Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS) within 1-hr of ROSC?" section if the patient is paralyzed.</p> <p>Updated response options for data element <i>Motor</i>.</p>
<p>PCAC 4.2 Targeted Temperature Management</p>	<p>Update 4/2013: Removed data elements of <i>Was there ever a documented temperature of ≥ 37.5 degrees Celsius & If yes, when was a temperature of ≥ 37.5 degrees Celsius documented?</i></p> <p>Update 4/2013: Added new data elements For All Patients of <i>Was there ever a documented temperature of ≥ 38 degrees Celsius & If yes, when was a temperature of ≥ 38 degrees Celsius documented?</i> & in patients with a fever, <i>Was patient following commands at time of fever?</i></p> <p>Update 12/2014: Updated section name from <i>PCAC 4.2 Cooling</i> to <i>PCAC 4.2 Targeted Temperature Management</i></p> <p>Added data elements: <i>Did you utilize targeted temperature management (TTM), and If yes, what was the targeted temperature (choose one)?, If targeted temperature was ≤ 36.0 degrees Celsius: Was goal temperature met?, If yes, Date/Time goal temperature met, Was there a documented temperature of ≤ 31.0 degrees Celsius 6 hours after the initiation of the temperature controlled period?</i></p> <p>Updated the data element <i>Cooling method (select all that apply)</i> to <i>Temperature control method (select all that apply)</i>; added new response options "Antipyretics" and "None"</p> <p>Removed the following data elements: <i>Was Active Cooling Initiated, and Treatment with induced hypothermia for a repeat event?, Was cooling initiated?, Was a temperature of ≤ 34.0 degrees Celsius met?, If yes, Date/Time a temperature of ≤ 34.0 degrees Celsius met, During the hypothermic period, was a temperature of above 34.5 degrees Celsius or a temperature below 32 degrees Celsius reached?</i></p> <p>Replaced all references to "active cooling" with "targeted temperature management"</p> <p>Replaced existing response options for data element <i>Where was targeted temperature management initiated?</i> with "Pre-hospital (by EMS)," "In-hospital (either at another hospital prior to transfer or in my hospital)," and "Unknown/Not documented"</p> <p>Added 2 new response options for <i>Clinical rationale documented by medical team why targeted temperature management was not initiated (check all that apply)</i>: "Facility does not routinely treat patients with targeted temperature management" and "Clinician preference"</p>

Removed reponse options of "Day 4" and "Day 5 or after" for *If yes, when was a temperature of ≥ 38 degrees Celsius documented? (Check all that apply)*

Update 02/2023:

Updated data element *Did you utilize targeted temperature management (TTM)?* to *Was targeted temperature management (TTM) utilized?*, and updated the response options and Notes for Abstraction.

Added new data element *Initial patient temp.*

Updated response options and Notes for Abstraction for data element *If yes, what was the targeted temperature (choose one)?*.

Added new element *Duration of continuous hypothermia.*

Updated notes for data element *Date/Time targeted temperature management initiated.*

Updated response options for data element *Clinical rationale documented by medical team why targeted temperature management was not initiated.*

Updated response options and notes for data element *If yes, when was a temperature of ≥ 38 degrees Celsius documented?*.

Update 05/2023:

Updated Notes for Abstraction for element *Was targeted temperature management (TTM) utilized?*.

PCAC 5.1
Measurements and
Medications

Update 4/2013: Added data elements of *Did patient receive any sedatives in the 0-6/6-24/24-48/48-72 hour time period post ROSC? & Did patient receive any paralytics in the /6-24/24-48/48-72 hour time period post ROSC?*

Update 4/2013: Added data elements of: *Were there at least two consecutive systolic blood pressure readings of < 90 mmHg separated by at least one hour in the first 0-6/6-24 hours post ROSC? & Select all vasopressors/inotropes patient was on during hours 0-6/6-24/24-48/48-72 post ROSC*

Update 4/2013: Removed data elements of *If Systolic BP < 90 mmHg or < 5 th percentile $< \text{calculate in tool for pediatric patients} >$ was patient on: Vasopressor/Inotrope or Vasodilator & Did patient receive and paralytics in th 0-72 hour time period post ROSC?*

Update 12/2014:

Removed data elements: *Sedation (within 1-hr), Paralytic (within 1-hr), Was there an SpO2 in the first 24 hours of $< 94\%$ or $> 99\%$, If yes, FiO2 at time SpO2 assessed: (%), Calcium, Potassium, Date/Time of initial AST and ALT measurements (at your hospital), AST (U/L), ALT (U/L), Was there a PaO2 in the first 24 hours of > 150 mmHg, If yes, FiO2 at time PaO2 assessed(%)*

Added data element: *FiO2 at time SpO2 assessed: (%), Date/Time of initial Lactate*

		Update 02/2023: Added new data element <i>On invasive mechanical ventilator?</i>
PCAC 5.1 Measurements and Medications	Serial Measurements Serial Blood Pressure Measurements	Update 10/2013: Added a patient did not survive checkbox to each post ROSC time period Update 02/2023: Updated post ROSC time periods and notes for abstraction. Added new element <i>Was the patient on vasopressors/inotropes during the first 0-6 hours post ROSC.</i> Added new element <i>Was the patient on vasopressors/inotropes during the first 6-12 hours post ROSC.</i> Added new element <i>Was the patient on vasopressors/inotropes during the first 12-24 hours post ROSC.</i> Added new element <i>Was the patient on vasopressors/inotropes during the first 24-72 hours post ROSC.</i>
PCAC 5.1 Measurements and Medications	Initial Measurements	Update 10/2018: Updated description for <i>FiO2 at time SpO2 assessed: (%)</i>
PCAC 5.2 Clinical Study Data		Update 12/2014: Updated response options for <i>ECG interpretation</i> ; removed options " <i>Sinus rhythm</i> ," " <i>Heart block</i> ," and " <i>Afib/flutter</i> ." Removed <i>Echo Studies Day 1-4</i> and <i>RV Function</i> sections Updated response options for <i>Head CT findings</i> ; removed options of " <i>Evidence of hypoxic ischemia</i> ," " <i>Subdural hematoma</i> ," " <i>Ischemic stroke (either old or new)</i> ," and " <i>Loss of Gray/White differentiation</i> " Added data elements: <i>If EEG performed, was there evidence of any seizure activity, and If evidence of seizure activity, was their evidence of Status Epilepticus (sustained seizures)?</i> Removed data elements: <i>Cerebral MRI findings (initial)</i> , <i>Was it continuous or routine</i> , <i>Was there any evidence of Status Epilepticus</i> , <i>Electrographic seizures?</i> Removed the wording <i>select all that apply</i> from the data element <i>Cath lab interventions</i> Update 02/2023: Updated response options for data element <i>Did patient go to the cath lab at any time during this admission?</i> Updated response options for data element <i>Reason went to Cath lab.</i>

		<p>Updated response options for data element <i>Cath lab interventions</i>.</p> <p>Updated data element from <i>ICD placed during this admission?</i> to <i>Implantable cardioverter-defibrillator (ICD) placed during this admission?</i></p> <p>Updated response options for data element <i>Implantable cardioverter-defibrillator (ICD) placed during this admission?</i></p> <p>Added section "For Comatose/Encephalopathic Patients Only".</p> <p>Added new element <i>EEG (spot) performed within the first 24 hours post ROSC?</i> to section "For Comatose/Encephalopathic Patients Only".</p> <p>Added new element <i>If yes, Start Date/Time of EEG (spot)</i> to section "For Comatose/Encephalopathic Patients Only".</p> <p>Added new element <i>EEG (continuous) performed within the first 24 hours post ROSC?</i> to section "For Comatose/Encephalopathic Patients Only".</p> <p>Added new element <i>If yes, Start Date/Time of EEG (continuous)</i> to section "For Comatose/Encephalopathic Patients Only".</p> <p>Added new element <i>If yes, End Date/Time of EEG (continuous)</i> to section "For Comatose/Encephalopathic Patients Only".</p> <p>Added new element <i>Brain imaging (CT/MRI) performed within the first 5 days post ROSC?</i> to section "For Comatose/Encephalopathic Patients Only".</p> <p>Added new element <i>If yes, or at any point within 10 days, Date/Time of CT/MRI</i> to section "For Comatose/Encephalopathic Patients Only".</p>
PCAC Historic		Update 02/2023: Added new section and moved retired PCAC elements to this section.
IHCA Site Characteristics		Update 10/2018: Added new section

NOT FOR USE WITHOUT PERMISSION - CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION OF QUINTILES AND THE AMERICAN HEART ASSOCIATION, INC.

